

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
Financial Performance																
Property rates	522 514	580 100	672 957	797 180	813 811	813 811	813 811	901 493	987 384	1 079 395						
Service charges	1 754 710	1 964 269	2 198 960	2 420 088	2 411 705	2 411 705	2 411 705	2 681 346	2 999 558	3 353 928						
Investment revenue	58 737	83 980	96 432	77 491	77 491	77 491	77 491	133 620	137 409	141 311						
Transfers recognised - operational	720 935	719 567	812 167	828 531	929 301	929 301	929 301	1 080 563	1 433 540	1 235 045						
Other own revenue	369 178	580 069	661 339	638 051	639 450	639 450	639 450	766 787	813 100	859 771						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 426 074	3 927 985	4 441 854	4 761 341	4 871 758	4 871 758	4 871 758	5 563 809	6 370 991	6 669 450						
Employee costs	956 366	980 891	1 129 246	1 237 215	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368						
Remuneration of councillors	42 966	43 331	45 088	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 910	56 614	60 577						
Depreciation & asset impairment	677 501	699 422	644 159	710 000	710 000	710 000	710 000	728 213	588 315	573 090						
Finance charges	70 499	67 259	65 775	59 248	59 248	59 248	59 248	54 313	49 286	44 055						
Materials and bulk purchases	915 387	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 201 856	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 379 167	1 566 161	1 778 915						
Transfers and grants	112 388	115 922	145 871	204 013	195 638	195 638	195 638	259 749	282 677	307 271						
Other expenditure	874 270	1 013 838	1 387 787	1 285 114	1 417 379	1 417 379	1 417 379	1 695 577	2 183 355	2 129 483						
Total Expenditure	3 649 376	3 960 776	4 528 390	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759						
Surplus/(Deficit)	(223 302)	(32 791)	(86 536)	11 640	(18 672)	(18 672)	(18 672)	6 261	179 596	229 691						
Transfers recognised - capital	186 251	515 570	734 503	700 782	720 400	720 400	720 400	850 353	924 719	976 943						
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	730	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-						
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(36 320)	482 779	647 967	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634						
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	(12 088)	5 326	54 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(48 408)	488 104	702 190	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634						
Capital expenditure & funds sources																
Capital expenditure	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069						
Transfers recognised - capital	151 001	515 570	734 503	700 782	720 400	720 400	720 400	850 353	924 719	976 943						
Public contributions & donations	730	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-						
Borrowing	17 674	18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Internally generated funds	48 059	59 769	109 692	241 226	447 886	447 886	447 886	425 002	309 545	544 126						
Total sources of capital funds	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069						
Financial position																
Total current assets	2 134 391	2 578 303	2 846 977	2 116 068	2 029 231	2 029 231	2 029 231	2 651 937	3 441 053	4 330 710						
Total non current assets	10 621 914	10 483 018	10 775 303	11 914 368	12 019 487	12 019 487	12 019 487	12 429 377	12 858 530	13 526 926						
Total current liabilities	1 384 680	1 236 733	1 088 772	1 735 133	1 735 133	961 692	961 692	985 433	1 026 227	1 051 009						
Total non current liabilities	1 011 697	992 782	988 124	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 091 135	1 099 508	1 108 509						

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands										
Community wealth/Equity	10 359 928	10 831 806	11 545 383	11 256 165	11 274 447	12 047 888	12 047 888	13 004 746	14 173 849	15 698 118
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	597 097	1 176 732	1 456 969	1 439 866	1 412 901	1 412 901	1 412 901	1 384 731	1 456 136	1 552 136
Net cash from (used) investing	(215 310)	(590 286)	(842 058)	(942 007)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 275 354)	(1 734 264)	(2 021 069)
Net cash from (used) financing	399 970	(265 100)	(293 793)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(46 097)	449 291	610 181
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 521 969	1 843 315	2 164 433	1 313 269	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 649 739	1 820 902	1 962 150
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 522 826	1 844 208	2 164 433	967 709	870 974	870 974	870 974	1 313 269	1 837 792	2 450 576
Application of cash and investments	619 261	1 068 676	901 770	1 302 640	1 297 110	523 669	523 669	489 035	477 536	426 652
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	903 565	775 532	1 262 663	(334 931)	(426 136)	347 305	347 305	824 234	1 360 256	2 023 924
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 561 974	10 420 267	11 924 507	12 227 957	12 408 281	12 408 281	11 461 544	11 461 544	12 646 963	14 138 362
Depreciation & asset impairment	677 501	699 422	644 159	710 000	710 000	710 000	728 213	728 213	588 315	573 090
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	539 821	549 299	549 299	549 299	745 427	507 405	730 398
Repairs and Maintenance	219 321	263 702	285 686	332 249	327 749	302 437	372 010	372 010	416 995	450 612
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	156 090	176 450	142 234	186 713	186 713	186 713	228 357	228 357	252 704	279 329
Revenue cost of free services provided	215 505	244 767	184 335	242 215	242 215	242 215	304 845	304 845	336 634	371 039
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	6	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	44	44	19	19	37	19	19	19	19
Energy:	115	115	-	122	122	127	128	128	129	130
Refuse:	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration		1 198 653	1 526 711	1 725 120	1 769 219	1 789 680	1 789 680	1 789 680	1 972 646	2 038 043	2 130 561						
Executive and council		23 219	(2 424)	21 185	34 833	35 333	35 333	35 333	37 902	31 148	31 148						
Budget and treasury office		1 169 402	1 521 892	1 694 658	1 719 752	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012						
Corporate services		6 033	7 243	9 277	14 635	18 472	18 472	18 472	14 359	15 498	17 401						
Community and public safety		207 958	190 460	328 725	215 350	312 523	312 523	312 523	483 194	864 343	669 572						
Community and social services		18 230	19 163	64 143	19 285	19 593	19 593	19 593	17 738	19 103	20 570						
Sport and recreation		2 664	3 858	4 976	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 601	6 139	6 718						
Public safety		65 904	75 229	84 165	82 659	83 882	83 882	83 882	91 216	99 951	109 323						
Housing		46 016	90 358	173 882	105 580	201 328	201 328	201 328	366 096	736 606	530 416						
Health		75 144	1 851	1 559	2 648	2 541	2 541	2 541	2 542	2 544	2 545						
Economic and environmental services		118 898	295 653	381 872	94 341	95 507	95 507	95 507	97 752	106 838	116 577						
Planning and development		29 839	103 362	47 958	24 323	25 382	25 382	25 382	21 272	23 282	25 438						
Road transport		88 332	191 943	332 638	69 658	69 658	69 658	69 658	76 096	83 145	90 701						
Environmental protection		727	348	1 275	361	468	468	468	385	411	438						
Trading services		2 077 263	2 412 458	2 752 896	2 660 510	2 652 127	2 652 127	2 652 127	2 986 243	3 335 544	3 724 103						
Electricity		1 199 545	1 345 538	1 509 239	1 574 260	1 541 060	1 541 060	1 541 060	1 726 439	1 934 425	2 167 768						
Water		327 477	401 252	454 907	442 171	442 171	442 171	442 171	506 312	578 308	659 465						
Waste water management		302 258	388 639	469 987	316 424	331 702	331 702	331 702	392 460	428 549	467 106						
Waste management		247 983	277 030	318 764	327 654	337 194	337 194	337 194	361 032	394 263	429 764						
Other	4	15 178	16 419	18 805	722 702	742 779	742 779	742 779	874 327	950 943	1 005 579						
Total Revenue - Standard	2	3 617 949	4 441 701	5 207 419	5 462 122	5 592 616	5 592 616	5 592 616	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393						
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration		832 595	698 952	852 728	917 021	935 985	935 985	935 985	1 067 145	1 116 885	1 157 306						
Executive and council		302 757	143 834	113 452	177 175	170 359	170 359	170 359	188 887	189 951	204 458						
Budget and treasury office		308 794	304 717	465 667	381 616	388 248	388 248	388 248	451 662	478 413	490 994						
Corporate services		221 044	250 401	273 609	358 231	377 377	377 377	377 377	426 597	448 521	461 855						
Community and public safety		406 342	435 486	513 237	516 563	610 417	610 417	610 417	821 142	1 249 266	1 073 180						
Community and social services		73 864	76 645	82 725	91 962	90 871	90 871	90 871	93 320	125 782	129 465						
Sport and recreation		58 460	71 465	84 128	67 077	65 959	65 959	65 959	74 147	79 494	84 789						
Public safety		158 301	169 684	190 274	198 663	200 545	200 545	200 545	220 456	233 697	248 258						
Housing		52 083	89 318	128 197	128 988	223 207	223 207	223 207	402 621	778 334	576 835						
Health		63 634	28 375	27 913	29 873	29 835	29 835	29 835	30 598	31 959	33 832						
Economic and environmental services		509 920	721 695	723 547	822 108	846 889	846 889	846 889	868 586	771 630	881 418						
Planning and development		162 364	178 110	192 670	202 735	225 129	225 129	225 129	222 961	236 530	353 713						

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Road transport	1	270 558	462 774	435 262	529 388	528 829	528 829	543 886	428 263	414 679						
Environmental protection		76 998	80 812	95 615	89 985	92 931	92 931	101 739	106 837	113 027						
Trading services		1 904 399	2 109 699	2 371 377	2 478 114	2 481 189	2 481 189	2 783 824	3 035 785	3 308 904						
Electricity		1 070 704	1 230 196	1 314 438	1 410 105	1 407 174	1 407 174	1 625 904	1 821 350	2 039 462						
Water		390 798	387 718	461 736	444 307	444 941	444 941	505 492	539 920	582 788						
Waste water management		253 738	280 290	317 803	333 144	337 741	337 741	362 232	358 792	356 917						
Waste management		189 159	211 496	277 399	290 558	291 333	291 333	290 196	315 723	329 736						
Other	4	13 102	14 116	13 736	15 895	15 949	15 949	16 851	17 829	18 951						
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	3 666 357	3 979 949	4 474 624	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(48 408)	461 753	732 795	712 422	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634						

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Municipal governance and administration		1 198 653	1 526 711	1 725 120	1 769 219	1 789 680	1 789 680	1 789 680	1 972 646	2 038 043	2 130 561						
Executive and council		23 219	(2 424)	21 185	34 833	35 333	35 333	35 333	37 902	31 148	31 148						
Mayor and Council		23 006	(5 720)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Manager		212	3 296	21 135	34 833	35 333	35 333	35 333	37 902	31 148	31 148						
Budget and treasury office		1 169 402	1 521 892	1 694 658	1 719 752	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012						
Corporate services		6 033	7 243	9 277	14 635	18 472	18 472	18 472	14 359	15 498	17 401						
Human Resources		3 249	5 155	6 741	8 309	8 309	8 309	8 309	11 851	13 143	14 845						
Information Technology		-	-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Property Services		734	783	831	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 148	1 257	1 374						
Other Admin		2 049	1 305	1 175	5 278	9 116	9 116	9 116	1 361	1 099	1 182						
Community and public safety		207 958	190 460	328 725	215 350	312 523	312 523	312 523	483 194	864 343	669 572						
Community and social services		18 230	19 163	64 143	19 285	19 593	19 593	19 593	17 738	19 103	20 570						
Libraries and Archives		6 038	322	7 558	4 299	4 299	4 299	4 299	4 361	4 429	4 502						
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1	1	1	238	39	39	39	2	2	2						
Community halls and Facilities		3 834	6 030	6 122	4 821	5 329	5 329	5 329	2 482	2 717	2 970						
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		6 797	11 887	49 280	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 910	9 762	10 677						
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other Community		433	1	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	7						
Other Social		1 128	922	1 182	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 976	2 186	2 413						
Sport and recreation		2 664	3 858	4 976	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 601	6 139	6 718						
Public safety		65 904	75 229	84 165	82 659	83 882	83 882	83 882	91 216	99 951	109 323						
Police		5 416	5 916	7 644	9 349	9 349	9 349	9 349	10 229	11 192	12 224						
Fire		59 670	68 584	75 787	71 335	72 734	72 734	72 734	79 019	86 603	94 743						
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other		819	729	734	1 974	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 969	2 156	2 356						
Housing		46 016	90 358	173 882	105 580	201 328	201 328	201 328	366 096	736 606	530 416						
Health		75 144	1 851	1 559	2 648	2 541	2 541	2 541	2 542	2 544	2 545						
Clinics		74 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other		1 102	1 851	1 559	2 648	2 541	2 541	2 541	2 542	2 544	2 545						
Economic and environmental services		118 898	295 653	381 872	94 341	95 507	95 507	95 507	97 752	106 838	116 577						
Planning and development		29 839	103 362	47 958	24 323	25 382	25 382	25 382	21 272	23 282	25 438						
Economic Development/Planning		28 619	101 393	46 457	22 767	23 540	23 540	23 540	19 657	21 514	23 505						

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation		1 219	1 970	1 501	1 555	1 841	1 841	1 615	1 768	1 932
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		88 332	191 943	332 638	69 658	69 658	69 658	76 096	83 145	90 701
Public Buses		41 600	143 922	284 130	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 943	3 045	3 154
Parking Garages		2 026	1 907	1 368	7 582	7 582	7 582	8 303	9 091	9 937
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		193	120	42	138	138	138	151	165	181
Other		44 513	45 994	47 099	59 087	59 087	59 087	64 699	70 844	77 430
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		727	348	1 275	361	468	468	385	411	438
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		727	348	1 275	361	468	468	385	411	438
Electricity		2 077 263	2 412 458	2 752 896	2 660 510	2 652 127	2 652 127	2 986 243	3 335 544	3 724 103
Electricity Distribution		1 199 545	1 345 538	1 509 239	1 574 260	1 541 060	1 541 060	1 726 439	1 934 425	2 167 768
Electricity Generation		1 199 545	1 345 538	1 509 239	1 574 260	1 541 060	1 541 060	1 726 439	1 934 425	2 167 768
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		327 477	401 252	454 907	442 171	442 171	442 171	506 312	578 308	659 465
Water Storage		320 449	401 029	397 483	442 060	442 060	442 060	506 201	578 197	659 354
Waste water management		7 027	223	57 424	111	111	111	111	111	111
Sewerage		302 258	388 639	469 987	316 424	331 702	331 702	392 460	428 549	467 106
Storm Water Management		302 258	388 639	469 987	316 424	331 702	331 702	392 460	428 549	467 106
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste		247 983	277 030	318 764	327 654	337 194	337 194	361 032	394 263	429 764
Other		247 983	277 030	318 764	327 654	337 194	337 194	361 032	394 263	429 764
Air Transport		15 178	16 419	18 805	722 702	742 779	742 779	874 327	950 943	1 005 579
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from other reserves		15 178	16 419	18 805	21 920	21 920	21 920	23 975	26 224	28 636
Transfers Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	700 782	720 400	720 400	850 353	924 719	976 943
Total Revenue - Standard	2	3 617 949	4 441 701	5 207 419	5 462 122	5 592 616	5 592 616	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393
Expenditure - Standard		832 595	698 952	852 728	917 021	935 985	935 985	1 067 145	1 116 885	1 157 306
Municipal governance and administration		832 595	698 952	852 728	917 021	935 985	935 985	1 067 145	1 116 885	1 157 306

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18							
R thousand	1																
Executive and council		302 757	143 834	113 452	177 175	170 359	170 359	188 887	189 951	204 458							
Mayor and Council		267 518	84 184	36 641	87 156	76 095	76 095	91 913	96 697	101 420							
Municipal Manager		35 239	59 650	76 810	90 018	94 264	94 264	96 974	93 255	103 038							
Budget and treasury office		308 794	304 717	465 667	381 616	388 248	388 248	451 662	478 413	490 994							
Corporate services		221 044	250 401	273 609	358 231	377 377	377 377	426 597	448 521	461 855							
Human Resources		44 340	48 205	52 173	60 434	65 304	65 304	72 355	75 308	80 169							
Information Technology		21 479	25 659	30 173	45 984	51 318	51 318	62 289	61 315	58 809							
Property Services		397	178	138	159	159	159	176	196	217							
Other Admin		154 828	176 358	191 125	251 653	260 596	260 596	291 777	311 702	322 659							
Community and public safety		406 342	435 486	513 237	516 563	610 417	610 417	821 142	1 249 266	1 073 180							
Community and social services		73 864	76 645	82 725	91 962	90 871	90 871	93 320	125 782	129 465							
Libraries and Archives		20 351	19 732	20 597	23 462	23 245	23 245	24 610	25 838	27 154							
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1 076	837	895	1 409	1 210	1 210	431	460	492							
Community halls and Facilities		13 403	14 743	14 118	17 790	18 514	18 514	16 873	20 194	19 374							
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		22 313	23 734	28 147	27 933	25 013	25 013	28 614	55 120	56 667							
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other Community		11 324	11 503	12 016	14 611	14 811	14 811	15 123	15 922	16 834							
Other Social		5 397	6 097	6 952	6 756	8 078	8 078	7 670	8 248	8 944							
Sport and recreation		58 460	71 465	84 128	67 077	65 959	65 959	74 147	79 494	84 789							
Public safety		158 301	169 684	190 274	198 663	200 545	200 545	220 456	233 697	248 258							
Police		100 372	109 690	123 965	119 644	120 428	120 428	130 896	137 966	146 196							
Fire		54 592	56 864	62 792	74 546	75 783	75 783	85 102	90 268	95 780							
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other		3 337	3 130	3 517	4 474	4 334	4 334	4 458	5 463	6 283							
Housing		52 083	89 318	128 197	128 988	223 207	223 207	402 621	778 334	576 835							
Health		63 634	28 375	27 913	29 873	29 835	29 835	30 598	31 959	33 832							
Clinics		34 594	5 335	1 231	1 652	971	971	1 639	1 576	1 653							
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other		29 040	23 040	26 682	28 221	28 865	28 865	28 960	30 382	32 180							
Economic and environmental services		509 920	721 695	723 547	822 108	846 889	846 889	868 586	771 630	881 418							
Planning and development		162 364	178 110	192 670	202 735	225 129	225 129	222 961	236 530	353 713							
Economic Development/Planning		147 223	162 549	177 283	180 512	205 105	205 105	200 126	212 750	328 909							
Town Planning/Building enforcement		15 140	15 561	15 387	22 223	20 025	20 025	22 835	23 780	24 804							
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Road transport		270 558	462 774	435 262	529 388	528 829	528 829	543 886	428 263	414 679							
Roads		240 038	433 483	402 264	487 900	488 083	488 083	499 495	381 199	364 768							

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Public Buses		12 894	10 067	10 282	15 739	14 556	14 556	15 986	16 810	17 732
Parking Garages		3 477	4 277	4 876	6 643	6 643	6 643	7 266	7 674	8 104
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		14 150	14 948	17 841	19 106	19 547	19 547	21 138	22 581	24 074
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		76 998	80 812	95 615	89 985	92 931	92 931	101 739	106 837	113 027
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		76 998	80 812	95 615	89 985	92 931	92 931	101 739	106 837	113 027
Trading services		1 904 399	2 109 699	2 371 377	2 478 114	2 481 189	2 481 189	2 783 824	3 035 785	3 308 904
Electricity		1 070 704	1 230 196	1 314 438	1 410 105	1 407 174	1 407 174	1 625 904	1 821 350	2 039 462
Electricity Distribution		1 070 704	1 230 196	1 314 438	1 410 105	1 407 174	1 407 174	1 625 904	1 821 350	2 039 462
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		390 798	387 718	461 736	444 307	444 941	444 941	505 492	539 920	582 788
Water Distribution		336 497	333 415	404 851	387 151	387 930	387 930	423 962	452 171	488 118
Water Storage		54 301	54 302	56 885	57 156	57 012	57 012	81 530	87 749	94 670
Waste water management		253 738	280 290	317 803	333 144	337 741	337 741	362 232	358 792	356 917
Sewerage		253 738	280 290	317 803	333 144	337 741	337 741	362 232	358 792	356 917
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		189 159	211 496	277 399	290 558	291 333	291 333	290 196	315 723	329 736
Solid Waste		189 159	211 496	277 399	290 558	291 333	291 333	290 196	315 723	329 736
Other		13 102	14 116	13 736	15 895	15 949	15 949	16 851	17 829	18 951
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		13 068	14 351	13 840	15 895	15 949	15 949	17 005	17 962	19 056
Transfers to/from other reserves		34	(235)	(103)	0	0	0	(154)	(133)	(105)
Transfers Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	3 666 357	3 979 949	4 474 624	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(48 408)	461 753	732 795	712 422	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Revenue by Vote																		
	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	3 742	1 104	251	979	1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		212	3 296	21 135	34 833	35 333	35 333	37 902	31 148	31 148	37 902	31 148	31 148	31 148	31 148		
	Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		46 249	90 611	174 742	109 776	206 619	206 619	366 436	736 606	530 416	366 436	736 606	530 416	530 416	530 416		
	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 169 402	1 521 892	1 694 658	1 719 752	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012	2 082 012	2 082 012		
	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3 250	5 155	7 270	8 309	8 309	8 309	11 851	13 144	14 846	11 851	13 144	14 846	14 846	14 846		
	Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		1 870 922	2 279 385	2 718 289	2 335 908	2 317 985	2 317 985	2 628 356	2 944 528	3 297 695	2 628 356	2 944 528	3 297 695	3 297 695	3 297 695		
	Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		46 746	122 390	69 005	54 774	55 719	55 719	55 515	60 751	66 363	55 515	60 751	66 363	66 363	66 363		
	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		185 754	123 195	132 865	144 532	145 648	145 648	158 608	173 503	189 479	158 608	173 503	189 479	189 479	189 479		
	Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		269 755	300 399	389 158	352 479	364 934	364 934	384 756	419 915	457 490	384 756	419 915	457 490	457 490	457 490		
	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		21 919	(5 726)	45	700 782	720 859	720 859	850 353	924 719	976 943	850 353	924 719	976 943	976 943	976 943		
	Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 617 949	4 441 701	5 207 419	5 462 122	5 592 616	5 592 616	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393	7 646 393	7 646 393		
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																		
	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	106 744	126 799	150 857	155 549	166 677	166 677	163 904	172 613	180 059	163 904	172 613	180 059	180 059	180 059		
	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		35 239	59 650	76 810	90 018	94 264	94 264	96 974	93 255	103 038	96 974	93 255	103 038	103 038	103 038		
	Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		58 585	95 581	135 916	141 207	236 700	236 700	413 435	789 425	588 539	413 435	789 425	588 539	588 539	588 539		
	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		308 794	304 717	465 667	381 616	388 248	388 248	451 662	478 413	490 994	451 662	478 413	490 994	490 994	490 994		
	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		88 825	98 171	106 354	161 132	164 015	164 015	214 533	218 319	224 865	214 533	218 319	224 865	224 865	224 865		
	Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		1 999 131	2 376 481	2 545 434	2 737 758	2 741 415	2 741 415	3 064 509	3 181 933	3 424 194	3 064 509	3 181 933	3 424 194	3 424 194	3 424 194		
	Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		198 318	217 819	238 320	257 831	278 824	278 824	283 761	302 403	425 194	283 761	302 403	425 194	425 194	425 194		
	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		243 535	220 959	243 319	260 864	261 778	261 778	284 968	301 802	320 562	284 968	301 802	320 562	320 562	320 562		
	Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		421 644	464 772	566 536	563 726	558 507	558 507	582 239	651 647	680 699	582 239	651 647	680 699	680 699	680 699		
	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		205 544	15 001	(54 589)	0	0	0	1 565	1 586	1 614	1 565	1 586	1 614	1 614	1 614		
	Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 666 357	3 979 949	4 474 624	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759	6 439 759	6 439 759		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(48 408)	461 753	732 795	712 422	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634	1 206 634	1 206 634		

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
	Revenue by Vote	1																	
	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 742	1 104	251	979	1 336	1 336											
	1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		1 219	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.3 - Councilors		1 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		8	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.7 - Special Programmes		194	194	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.8 - City Hall		8	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.9 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.10 - GIS Unit		3	2	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.11 - Development Co-Operation		1 237	237	209	847	961	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		1	-	1	132	375	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		212	3 296	21 135	34 833	35 333	35 333	37 902	31 148	31 148	31 148	37 902	31 148	31 148	31 148	31 148	31 148	
	2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		200	3 296	20 843	34 833	35 333	35 333	37 902	31 148	31 148	31 148	37 902	31 148	31 148	31 148	31 148	31 148	
	2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2.3 - Legal Services		12	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		46 249	90 611	174 742	109 776	206 619	206 619	366 436	736 606	736 606	530 416	366 436	736 606	736 606	530 416	530 416	530 416	
	3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		12	295	868	4 197	5 291	5 291	340	-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	
	3.3 - Housing Department		45 979	90 315	173 837	105 580	201 328	201 328	366 096	736 606	736 606	530 416	366 096	736 606	736 606	530 416	530 416	530 416	
	3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		258	0	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 169 402	1 521 892	1 694 658	1 719 752	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012	2 082 012	2 082 012	2 082 012	2 082 012	
	4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		229 174	401 737	545 911	439 130	439 130	439 130	578 081	599 897	620 135	578 081	599 897	620 135	620 135	620 135	620 135	620 135	
	4.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4.3 - Budget Office		959	1 500	1 294	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	
	4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		4 372	69 664	13 665	3 259	2 751	2 751	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	
	4.5 - Supply Chain Management		1 026	317	1 035	418	418	418	458	501	548	458	501	548	548	548	548	548	
	4.6 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4.7 - Salary Office		1 237	1 381	1 525	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 913	2 095	2 290	1 913	2 095	2 290	2 290	2 290	2 290	2 290	
	4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		569 442	630 318	729 251	839 005	855 636	855 636	965 707	1 057 726	1 156 316	965 707	1 057 726	1 156 316	1 156 316	1 156 316	1 156 316	1 156 316	
	4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		363 026	413 513	387 636	417 926	417 926	417 926	352 644	307 852	277 528	352 644	307 852	277 528	277 528	277 528	277 528	277 528	
	4.10 - Debtors Management Office		145	3 446	14 334	16 767	16 767	16 767	18 360	20 104	21 973	18 360	20 104	21 973	21 973	21 973	21 973	21 973	
	4.11 - Customer Care Office		11	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18							
	4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		9	14	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3 250	5 155	7 270	8 309	8 309	8 309	8 309	11 851	13 144	14 846						
	5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	1						
	5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.5 - General Admin & Telecom Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.6 - Management Information Services		-	-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.7 - H.R. Administration		-	1 265	3 946	5 514	5 514	5 514	5 514	8 400	9 500	11 000						
	5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	5.10 - Organisational Development		3 249	3 890	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 795	3 451	3 643	3 845						
	5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		1 870 922	2 279 385	2 718 289	2 335 908	2 317 985	2 317 985	2 317 985	2 628 356	2 944 528	3 297 695						
	6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		42	33	26	202	202	202	202	202	202	202						
	6.2 - City Engineering Building		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.5 - Scientific Services		45	171	231	111	111	111	111	111	111	111						
	6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		206	269	166	675	675	675	675	675	675	675						
	6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.9 - Sewerage Admin		268 920	364 348	469 777	315 750	331 027	331 027	331 027	391 785	427 874	466 432						
	6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		12 405	17 114	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		1 454	6 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		14 438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		4 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.20 - Water Administration		308 846	373 134	397 464	442 060	442 060	442 060	442 060	506 201	578 197	659 354						
	6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Budget Year			2016/17 Budget Year +1		2017/18 Budget Year +2
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
	6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		4 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.26 - Umzonzana Water Treatment Works		1 997	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	-	57 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		11 168	27 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		27	24	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		409	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.33 - Construction Distribution		0	-	933	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	6.34 - Roads Administration		269	280	333	584	584	584	639	700	765	765		
	6.35 - Roads Design		15 924	73 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		25 406	70 013	282 864	393	393	393	431	472	515	515		
	6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		-	-	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871		
	6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.39 - Project Management Unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.44 - Electricity Administration		1 174 987	1 308 409	1 444 499	1 574 260	1 541 060	1 541 060	1 726 439	1 934 425	2 167 768	2 167 768		
	6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		24 568	37 129	64 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		46 746	122 390	69 005	54 774	55 719	55 719	55 515	60 751	66 363	66 363		
	7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		-	13	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	7.2 - Development Planning Administration		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	7.3 - Housing Department		36	43	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
	7.5 - Garcia Flats		215	232	246	313	313	313	342	375	410	410		
	7.6 - Gompo Hostel		30	30	34	20	20	20	22	24	26	26		
	7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		7	8	8	12	12	12	13	14	15	15		
	7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	7.9 - Pefferville 619		450	481	506	652	652	652	714	781	854	854		
	7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		32	33	36	51	51	51	56	62	67	67		
	7.11 - City Planning		1 219	1 970	1 501	1 555	1 841	1 841	1 615	1 768	1 932	1 932		
	7.12 - Architecture		4 457	5 173	7 254	9 292	9 292	9 292	10 175	11 141	12 177	12 177		
	7.13 - Land Administration		7 911	25 070	9 540	7 487	8 146	8 146	7 628	8 353	9 130	9 130		

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
	7.14 - Land Surveying		243	242	70	107	107	107	107	107
	7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.17 - Electricity House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.18 - Buxton House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.19 - Murrifin Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.20 - Braelyn Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.26 - Iitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.28 - Signage Control		1 314	1 067	1 534	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 746	1 912
	7.29 - Old Mutual Building		427	113	243	748	748	748	819	896
	7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		6 317	64 383	22 515	-	-	-	-	-
	7.31 - Traffic Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		2 026	1 907	1 368	7 582	7 582	7 582	8 303	9 091
	7.34 - BCMET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.35 - Local Economic Development		6 882	5 206	5 288	3 439	3 439	3 439	-	-
	7.36 - Market		15 178	16 419	18 805	21 920	21 920	21 920	23 975	26 224
	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		185 754	123 195	132 865	144 532	145 648	145 648	158 608	173 503
	8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.2 - Support Services		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.3 - Health Administration		1	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
	8.4 - Health Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.5 - Pharmacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.6 - Clinics		74 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		1 089	73	248	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522
	8.8 - Environmental Health		-	1 754	1 288	-	-	-	-	-
	8.9 - Pest Control		11	25	23	11	11	11	12	13
	8.10 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	107	-	-	-	-
	8.11 - Educare Centre		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7
	8.12 - Public Safety Administration		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		59 670	68 584	75 787	71 335	72 734	72 734	79 019	86 603
	8.14 - Security Services		18	15	12	19	19	19	19	19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
8.15 - Traffic Administration		52	35	46	21	21	21	23	25	28	
8.16 - Traffic Control		-	-	1 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.17 - Criminal Process		5 346	5 863	5 868	9 309	9 309	9 309	10 186	11 147	12 177	
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		575	491	464	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 126	1 231	1 344	
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		28 897	30 802	33 019	38 745	38 745	38 745	42 425	46 456	50 776	
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		15 042	14 700	13 616	19 313	19 313	19 313	21 148	23 157	25 310	
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		193	120	42	138	138	138	151	165	181	
8.23 - Disaster Management		198	-	-	176	-	-	-	-	-	
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		620	729	734	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 969	2 156	2 356	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		269 755	300 399	389 158	352 479	364 934	364 934	384 756	419 915	457 490	
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		-	-	-	-	107	107	-	-	-	
9.4 - Environmental Services		727	347	1 274	361	361	361	385	411	438	
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Internments		6 797	11 887	49 280	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 910	9 762	10 677	
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		150	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		433	1	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	
9.11 - Libraries		6 038	322	7 558	4 299	4 299	4 299	4 361	4 429	4 502	
9.12 - Art Gallery		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
9.13 - Art Centres		-	-	0	237	37	37	-	-	-	
9.14 - Halls		3 834	6 030	6 122	4 821	5 329	5 329	2 482	2 717	2 970	
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.16 - Sportsfields		832	975	1 658	196	196	196	141	154	168	
9.17 - Swimming Pools		188	238	545	450	450	450	498	550	606	
9.18 - Aquarium		135	206	207	520	520	520	573	631	695	
9.19 - Zoo		1 128	922	1 182	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 976	2 186	2 413	
9.20 - Beaches		501	544	660	612	612	612	666	726	790	
9.21 - Resorts		1 006	1 894	1 853	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 725	4 078	4 458	
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		64	0	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
9.23 - Refuse Removal		243 320	273 669	312 086	322 806	332 346	332 346	355 724	388 450	423 411	
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		2 708	3 303	3 760	4 847	4 847	4 847	5 307	5 811	6 352	
9.25 - Street Sweeping		68	57	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.26 - Public Conveniences		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		1 824	-	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		21 919	(5 726)	45	700 782	720 859	720 859	850 353	924 719	976 943
	10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.7 - BCM/ Restated		21 530	(5 766)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.8 - BCDA		389	40	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	700 782	720 400	720 400	850 353	924 719	976 943
	10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	13.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	14.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 617 949	4 441 701	5 207 419	5 462 122	5 592 616	5 592 616	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
	Expenditure by Vote	1												
	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		106 744	126 799	150 857	155 549	166 677	166 677	163 904	172 613	180 059			
	1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		12 355	16 483	22 508	22 761	25 268	25 268	22 798	23 847	25 123			
	1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		17 160	17 655	34 322	29 386	19 044	19 044	30 320	31 274	32 250			
	1.3 - Councillors		38 315	38 127	40 513	43 128	42 978	42 978	43 370	46 159	49 150			
	1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		2 515	7 917	5 111	11 933	30 108	30 108	16 795	17 962	19 218			
	1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		3 979	10 088	12 538	12 039	11 812	11 812	13 980	14 708	15 341			
	1.6 - Strategic Support		2 355	2 819	3 531	2 327	1 985	1 985	1 963	2 054	2 153			
	1.7 - Special Programmes		2 161	5 159	4 671	4 809	5 562	5 562	5 934	6 073	6 220			
	1.8 - City Hall		199	258	223	276	276	276	561	783	807			
	1.9 - IDP		5 372	5 777	6 438	7 270	7 370	7 370	7 440	7 688	7 965			
	1.10 - G1 S Unit		3 173	4 863	3 011	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 568	1 613	1 665			
	1.11 - Development Co-Operation		2 897	2 716	2 722	3 344	3 459	3 459	2 467	2 571	2 563			
	1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		13 715	12 832	13 046	13 814	14 057	14 057	13 923	14 385	14 885			
	1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		2 547	2 105	2 224	2 572	2 869	2 869	2 783	3 496	2 719			
	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		35 239	59 650	76 810	90 018	94 264	94 264	96 974	93 255	103 038			
	2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		20 450	40 886	55 938	65 300	66 073	66 073	71 727	69 496	68 192			
	2.2 - Internal Audit		3 579	7 589	7 802	8 959	9 513	9 513	9 124	6 471	11 816			
	2.3 - Legal Services		11 209	11 174	12 022	13 940	15 960	15 960	15 163	16 296	22 005			
	2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	1 048	1 819	2 719	2 719	960	992	1 025			
	Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		58 585	95 561	135 916	141 207	236 700	236 700	413 435	789 425	588 539			
	3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		1 946	2 238	3 697	8 300	9 394	9 394	6 422	6 473	6 868			
	3.3 - Housing Department		52 077	89 312	128 134	128 982	223 201	223 201	402 560	778 321	576 824			
	3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		4 561	4 030	4 085	3 926	4 106	4 106	4 454	4 631	4 847			
	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		308 794	304 717	465 667	381 616	388 248	388 248	451 662	478 413	490 994			
	4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		64 221	(371)	87 861	9 962	17 133	17 133	14 974	14 441	14 351			
	4.2 - Support Services Office		7 962	8 429	7 825	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 358	9 852	10 384			
	4.3 - Budget Office		13 083	12 922	15 968	23 677	18 181	18 181	23 173	24 365	25 357			
	4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		39 235	46 760	54 714	77 076	76 319	76 319	91 525	95 179	82 028			
	4.5 - Supply Chain Management		19 570	31 229	26 245	17 699	19 414	19 414	27 102	28 449	29 896			
	4.6 - Expenditure Office		3 553	4 158	6 698	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 836	8 177	8 620			
	4.7 - Salary Office		16 953	40 446	18 656	3 872	3 872	3 872	3 993	4 185	4 400			
	4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		51 311	54 303	122 497	98 925	102 108	102 108	134 853	148 163	163 055			
	4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		27 811	31 201	36 329	38 085	39 836	39 836	41 515	43 413	45 437			
	4.10 - Debtors Management Office		20 755	30 807	37 618	41 040	41 194	41 194	39 498	41 154	43 026			

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	4.11 - Customer Care Office		28 929	30 737	35 568	38 178	37 089	37 089	40 909	43 026	45 281
	4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		15 410	14 096	15 687	16 346	16 346	16 346	16 925	18 007	19 159
	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		88 825	98 171	106 354	161 132	164 015	164 015	214 533	218 319	224 865
	5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		4 816	2 082	2 568	29 795	21 979	21 979	56 359	59 590	63 004
	5.2 - Support Services Office		225	266	192	236	236	236	216	196	195
	5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		8 753	10 262	10 435	11 007	11 357	11 357	10 484	10 590	10 973
	5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		6 158	6 531	6 477	7 793	7 773	7 773	7 669	8 013	8 336
	5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		3 032	5 144	4 332	5 804	5 970	5 970	5 027	3 162	3 224
	5.6 - Management Information Services		21 479	25 659	30 173	45 984	51 318	51 318	62 289	61 315	58 809
	5.7 - H.R. Administration		12 427	23 191	24 894	27 503	34 784	34 784	36 128	37 204	40 009
	5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		2 188	2 805	3 529	3 662	3 705	3 705	4 214	4 408	4 618
	5.9 - Labour Relations		4 959	6 278	7 560	7 402	5 867	5 867	6 225	6 561	6 925
	5.10 - Organisational Development		24 765	15 931	16 189	21 867	20 949	20 949	25 788	27 136	28 617
	5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		22	20	3	79	79	79	135	144	154
	Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		1 999 131	2 376 481	2 545 434	2 737 758	2 741 415	2 741 415	3 064 509	3 181 933	3 424 194
	6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		13 836	13 466	11 907	13 808	14 155	14 155	14 678	15 177	15 745
	6.2 - City Engineering Building		1 919	2 109	2 413	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 588	2 822	3 078
	6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		2 163	2 230	2 623	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 896	2 004	2 135
	6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		350	373	558	496	496	496	530	571	615
	6.5 - Scientific Services		8 394	9 628	10 454	11 769	11 860	11 860	31 481	34 230	37 471
	6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		5 803	6 201	7 348	7 438	7 440	7 440	8 176	8 606	8 721
	6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		432	322	282	602	602	602	703	742	784
	6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		318	309	227	564	564	564	621	659	698
	6.9 - Sewerage Admin		57 407	78 936	109 112	106 473	110 973	110 973	133 598	140 671	151 066
	6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		12 441	10 993	13 883	12 687	12 687	12 687	13 408	13 043	13 977
	6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		4 315	5 927	7 468	7 033	7 033	7 033	7 495	7 909	8 460
	6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		521	479	538	647	647	647	663	627	635
	6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		32 208	34 888	35 482	38 838	38 852	38 852	40 653	32 554	33 395
	6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		17 783	19 614	20 697	23 870	23 886	23 886	24 940	24 476	25 344
	6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		16 144	16 555	17 535	18 179	18 195	18 195	19 165	17 567	18 264
	6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		52 405	51 444	53 464	58 449	58 495	58 495	56 878	55 561	49 267
	6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		24 385	24 342	21 785	26 084	26 084	26 084	22 506	23 139	20 358
	6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		20 394	21 303	21 689	23 771	23 773	23 773	24 919	25 175	18 322
	6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		9 184	8 977	8 292	8 510	8 510	8 510	8 506	8 062	7 625
	6.20 - Water Administration		199 919	214 397	281 492	256 989	257 102	257 102	293 131	321 310	352 729
	6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.22 - Maden Dam		754	687	715	832	832	832	887	936	987

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		533	513	363	713	528	528	564	600	638
	6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		14 864	16 464	17 344	15 147	15 147	15 147	16 367	17 630	18 993
	6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.26 - Umzonzana Water Treatment Works		21 591	17 683	19 049	20 621	20 569	20 569	22 835	24 447	26 134
	6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		931	978	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		4 301	5 136	5 293	4 602	4 602	4 602	5 726	6 030	6 353
	6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		2 934	3 214	3 498	3 472	3 473	3 473	3 670	3 876	4 094
	6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		44 788	35 995	39 317	38 359	38 560	38 560	39 686	39 033	40 020
	6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		32 994	24 652	25 538	27 530	27 760	27 760	28 845	29 020	30 232
	6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		58 796	58 371	58 504	64 273	64 508	64 508	62 300	62 808	65 138
	6.33 - Construction Distribution		28 740	6 489	9 841	9 462	9 603	9 603	18 265	18 772	19 308
	6.34 - Roads Administration		121 484	108 761	27 818	45 510	46 212	46 212	63 902	74 769	88 086
	6.35 - Roads Design		2 717	3 240	1 011	-	-	-	315	313	313
	6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		79 793	304 251	353 030	419 026	418 426	418 426	402 558	272 163	240 913
	6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		1 583	5 443	5 733	6 590	6 590	6 590	7 085	7 616	8 187
	6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		5 721	5 299	4 831	7 311	7 252	7 252	7 370	7 565	7 960
	6.39 - Project Management Unit		2 140	2 438	2 626	3 624	3 701	3 701	3 795	3 987	4 198
	6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		2 345	2 462	3 050	3 351	3 656	3 656	3 988	4 192	4 414
	6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		1 215	1 639	1 681	2 093	1 745	1 745	1 719	1 782	1 874
	6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		8 801	9 583	12 293	12 491	13 177	13 177	14 562	15 302	16 124
	6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		11 083	10 493	12 042	22 326	22 431	22 431	27 629	34 835	32 075
	6.44 - Electricity Administration		850 997	997 438	1 051 140	1 158 186	1 152 344	1 152 344	1 389 771	1 583 660	1 788 870
	6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		81 508	85 922	89 426	101 065	101 197	101 197	98 612	96 515	100 001
	6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		134 964	142 753	167 684	144 148	148 622	148 622	130 227	133 426	142 347
	6.47 - Revenue Protection		3 235	4 082	6 187	6 706	5 011	5 011	7 294	7 749	8 244
	Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		198 318	217 819	238 320	257 831	278 824	278 824	283 761	302 403	425 194
	7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		2 517	2 676	2 383	4 719	3 247	3 247	4 071	14 377	33 381
	7.2 - Development Planning Administration		1 236	3 050	1 430	1 484	1 684	1 684	1 672	1 750	1 845
	7.3 - Housing Department		5	6	63	6	6	6	61	12	11
	7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.5 - Garcia Flats		191	27	21	33	33	33	36	40	45
	7.6 - Gompo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		14	1	15	12	12	12	13	14	15
	7.9 - Pefferville 619		6	11	16	23	23	23	25	28	31
	7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		186	133	85	92	92	92	102	113	125
	7.11 - City Planning		15 140	15 561	15 387	22 223	20 025	20 025	22 835	23 780	24 804
	7.12 - Architecture		8 072	10 064	11 230	11 440	11 649	11 649	13 350	14 654	15 471

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
	7.13 - Land Administration		72 893	87 969	99 090	100 049	100 708	100 708	111 268	108 986	101 994
	7.14 - Land Surveying		4 035	3 982	5 929	7 248	7 474	7 474	7 810	8 085	8 444
	7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		17 586	23 129	28 427	31 527	31 649	31 649	35 046	38 263	41 631
	7.17 - Electricity House		188	123	172	179	179	179	197	217	239
	7.18 - Buxton House		92	53	85	90	90	90	100	111	123
	7.19 - Munifin Centre		1 435	780	1 166	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 082	1 170	1 266
	7.20 - Braelyn Depot		343	468	596	720	720	720	788	863	944
	7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		347	386	470	448	448	448	491	539	590
	7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		893	976	1 722	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 190	2 423	2 678
	7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		780	916	1 101	915	915	915	989	1 070	1 158
	7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.26 - Iitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.28 - Signage Control		811	709	804	854	854	854	920	1 057	1 630
	7.29 - Old Mutual Building		757	801	834	977	977	977	1 049	1 127	1 210
	7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		14 360	14 447	3 143	9 325	8 456	8 456	12 018	14 447	18 762
	7.31 - Traffic Engineering		3 112	2 236	3 147	3 630	3 631	3 631	3 828	4 043	4 281
	7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		1 567	1 916	1 967	2 946	2 947	2 947	3 176	3 367	3 561
	7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		12 610	9 830	10 172	15 477	14 295	14 295	15 725	16 549	17 471
	7.34 - BCMET		283	236	110	261	261	261	261	261	261
	7.35 - Local Economic Development		25 791	22 977	34 915	24 278	49 520	49 520	27 652	27 093	124 165
	7.36 - Market		13 068	14 351	13 840	15 895	15 949	15 949	17 005	17 962	19 056
	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		243 535	220 959	243 319	260 864	261 778	261 778	284 968	301 802	320 562
	8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		1 962	1 870	471	3 814	2 545	2 545	2 822	3 069	3 325
	8.2 - Support Services		2 011	1 806	1 944	2 764	2 662	2 662	2 688	2 823	2 968
	8.3 - Health Administration		4 940	4 292	3 870	4 681	5 102	5 102	4 412	4 635	4 881
	8.4 - Health Support		6 977	253	32	218	40	40	178	186	196
	8.5 - Pharmacy		809	53	31	32	23	23	29	27	28
	8.6 - Clinics		34 594	5 335	1 231	1 652	971	971	1 639	1 576	1 653
	8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		1 116	71	262	131	66	66	133	140	147
	8.8 - Environmental Health		11 733	14 581	18 496	18 542	19 060	19 060	19 374	20 637	21 894
	8.9 - Pest Control		1 113	1 345	1 535	1 497	1 556	1 556	1 696	1 788	1 896
	8.10 - Pollution Control		1 639	1 594	1 501	2 179	2 073	2 073	2 107	1 888	1 992
	8.11 - Educare Centre		712	850	954	942	943	943	1 031	1 083	1 146
	8.12 - Public Safety Administration		2 025	2 510	2 479	2 778	2 788	2 788	2 707	2 669	2 756
	8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		54 592	56 864	62 792	74 546	75 783	75 783	85 102	90 268	95 780

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
8.14 - Security Services		49 922	54 974	65 927	55 490	55 591	55 591	62 896	67 003	71 514
8.15 - Traffic Administration		28 596	30 801	32 046	31 356	31 700	31 700	33 164	33 973	35 256
8.16 - Traffic Control		16 625	17 968	19 837	25 855	26 184	26 184	28 312	30 311	32 454
8.17 - Criminal Process		3 203	3 437	3 676	4 165	4 165	4 165	3 816	4 010	4 215
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		2 821	2 835	3 641	3 036	3 162	3 162	4 295	4 879	5 458
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		4 394	4 588	4 910	5 795	5 725	5 725	5 706	5 966	6 246
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		3 419	3 888	4 865	6 929	7 315	7 315	6 337	6 667	7 019
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		3 517	3 636	4 424	3 346	3 346	3 346	4 799	5 069	5 350
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		3 477	4 277	4 876	6 643	6 643	6 643	7 266	7 674	8 104
8.23 - Disaster Management		2 753	2 472	2 727	3 390	3 250	3 250	3 295	4 251	5 008
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		585	658	790	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 163	1 212	1 274
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		421 644	464 772	566 536	563 726	558 507	558 507	582 239	651 647	680 699
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		22 012	23 573	25 502	22 018	6 849	6 849	20 675	21 018	21 385
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		2 520	2 505	2 579	2 997	3 197	3 197	3 038	3 196	3 421
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		1 522	1 674	1 839	1 980	2 087	2 087	2 185	2 397	3 002
9.4 - Environmental Services		55 220	59 367	70 063	65 937	69 815	69 815	77 335	80 907	85 048
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		14 595	14 078	17 252	15 796	14 756	14 756	15 454	16 352	17 342
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		5 660	5 693	6 461	6 273	6 273	6 273	6 766	7 181	7 635
9.7 - Internments		22 313	23 734	28 147	27 933	25 013	25 013	28 614	55 120	56 667
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		10	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		1 142	779	1 166	2 124	10 562	10 562	2 160	2 790	2 294
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		8 804	8 998	9 436	11 614	11 614	11 614	12 084	12 726	13 413
9.11 - Libraries		20 351	19 732	20 597	23 462	23 245	23 245	24 610	25 838	27 154
9.12 - Art Gallery		843	774	860	906	906	906	146	155	164
9.13 - Art Centres		233	63	36	502	303	303	285	306	328
9.14 - Halls		13 403	14 743	14 118	17 790	18 514	18 514	16 873	20 194	19 374
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		4 093	4 318	6 873	5 626	4 426	4 426	5 059	5 273	5 374
9.16 - Sportfields		19 230	19 203	31 190	20 132	19 350	19 350	22 866	24 794	26 447
9.17 - Swimming Pools		9 251	11 002	13 035	10 229	10 189	10 189	11 230	11 988	12 853
9.18 - Aquarium		6 504	7 438	8 228	8 312	8 501	8 501	9 580	10 406	11 326
9.19 - Zoo		5 397	6 097	6 952	6 756	8 078	8 078	7 670	8 248	8 944
9.20 - Beaches		13 680	14 897	17 675	17 166	17 222	17 222	18 686	19 919	21 261
9.21 - Resorts		5 701	14 606	7 127	5 611	6 271	6 271	6 726	7 114	7 527
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		25 723	32 173	36 383	25 843	26 905	26 905	30 439	31 669	32 865
9.23 - Refuse Removal		97 465	118 182	152 948	189 830	191 753	191 753	167 901	180 547	194 186
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		7 599	7 732	6 848	6 993	7 204	7 204	7 342	7 388	7 449
9.25 - Street Sweeping		33 063	35 308	47 303	39 308	35 432	35 432	38 326	40 415	42 629
9.26 - Public Conveniences		8 657	7 590	7 279	7 903	9 399	9 399	10 565	11 261	12 016

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
	9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		16 651	10 511	26 640	20 680	20 641	20 641	35 624	44 443	40 591
	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		205 544	15 001	(54 589)	0	0	0	1 565	1 586	1 614
	10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.7 - BCMM Restated		193 704	20 350	(103)	0	0	0	(154)	(133)	(105)
	10.8 - BCDA		(248)	(23)	(263)	-	-	-	1 719	1 719	1 719
	10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		12 088	(5 326)	(54 223)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	13.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	14.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 666 357	3 979 949	4 474 624	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(48 408)	461 753	732 795	712 422	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634

References

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	2	522 514	580 100	672 957	796 668	813 298	813 298	813 298	900 921	986 747	1 078 686		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	512	512	512	512	571	637	709		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 137 198	1 265 868	1 383 884	1 511 514	1 478 315	1 478 315	1 478 315	1 658 671	1 861 029	2 088 074		
Service charges - water revenue	2	239 552	271 026	325 360	370 613	370 613	370 613	370 613	424 352	484 610	552 456		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	197 958	223 023	248 673	271 995	287 272	287 272	287 272	296 205	323 455	352 566		
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	175 341	198 898	228 895	251 704	261 244	261 244	261 244	286 063	312 380	340 494		
Service charges - other		4 662	5 453	12 149	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	16 056	18 083	20 338		
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 620	15 485	15 018	17 013	17 013	17 013	17 013	18 629	20 399	22 296		
Interest earned - external investments		58 737	83 980	96 432	77 491	77 491	77 491	77 491	133 620	137 409	141 311		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		23 920	22 204	27 178	29 383	29 383	29 383	29 383	32 175	35 231	38 508		
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines		5 456	5 979	5 910	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	10 293	11 271	12 319		
Licences and permits		15 708	15 299	14 161	20 523	20 523	20 523	20 523	22 472	24 607	26 896		
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational		720 935	719 567	812 167	828 531	929 301	929 301	929 301	1 080 563	1 433 540	1 235 045		
Other revenue	2	309 475	521 101	599 073	561 732	563 131	563 131	563 131	683 218	721 592	759 752		
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 426 074	3 927 985	4 441 854	4 761 341	4 871 758	4 871 758	4 871 758	5 563 809	6 370 991	6 669 450		
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	2	956 366	980 891	1 129 246	1 237 215	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368		
Remuneration of councillors		42 966	43 331	45 088	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 910	56 614	60 577		
Debt impairment	3	58 207	106 770	241 011	203 074	187 074	187 074	187 074	245 009	273 185	305 968		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	677 501	699 422	644 159	710 000	710 000	710 000	710 000	728 213	588 315	573 090		
Finance charges		70 499	67 259	65 775	59 248	59 248	59 248	59 248	54 313	49 286	44 055		
Bulk purchases	2	915 387	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 201 856	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 379 167	1 566 161	1 778 915		
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services		6 840	7 763	9 743	19 909	14 944	14 944	14 944	21 622	23 481	25 453		
Transfers and grants		112 388	115 922	145 871	204 013	195 638	195 638	195 638	259 749	282 677	307 271		
Other expenditure	4, 5	801 677	891 138	1 125 992	1 062 130	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 428 946	1 886 689	1 798 062		
Loss on disposal of PPE		7 547	8 166	11 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure		3 649 376	3 960 776	4 528 390	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(223 302)	(32 791)	(86 536)	11 640	(18 672)	(18 672)	(18 672)	6 261	179 596	229 691		

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
R thousand	1																
Transfers recognised - capital		186 251	515 570	734 503	700 782	720 400	720 400	720 400	720 400	720 400	850 353	924 719	976 943				
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	459	459	-	-	-				
Contributed assets		730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(36 320)	482 779	647 967	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634				
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(36 320)	482 779	647 967	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634				
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(36 320)	482 779	647 967	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(12 088)	5 326	54 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(48 408)	488 104	702 190	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634				

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Pre-audit outcome	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Capital expenditure - Vote																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	2	2 416	622	2 290	500	6 729	6 729	6 729	6 729	6 729	6 200	500	500				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	7 000	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	21 500	31 891	37 829					
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		48	36 692	39 321	90 136	156 185	156 185	156 185	156 185	211 424	323 360	386 580					
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		30 533	25 488	2 193	12 350	11 282	11 282	11 282	11 282	10 000	10 500	10 500					
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	39 267	15 100	23 086	23 086	23 086	23 086	21 600	20 200	500					
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		138 192	402 616	648 609	665 696	768 226	768 226	768 226	768 226	820 556	598 000	751 198					
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		23 503	101 455	32 934	54 895	51 543	51 543	51 543	56 525	68 221	163 611	225 022					
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		6 810	6 358	14 385	9 800	14 871	14 871	14 871	14 871	21 650	28 540	22 655					
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		15 962	20 255	65 195	86 530	130 323	130 323	130 323	130 323	94 204	57 662	86 285					
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 173 727	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069					
Capital Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		32 949	26 110	43 749	34 950	47 597	47 597	47 597	47 597	59 300	63 091	49 329					
Budget and treasury office		2 416	622	2 290	7 500	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	27 700	32 391	38 329					
Corporate services		30 533	25 488	2 193	12 350	11 282	11 282	11 282	11 282	10 000	10 500	10 500					
Community and public safety		-	-	39 267	15 100	23 086	23 086	23 086	23 086	21 600	20 200	500					
Community and social services		13 847	44 632	60 197	140 467	208 795	208 795	208 795	208 795	305 568	394 150	494 520					
Sport and recreation		5 141	-	4 147	12 500	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	40 269	17 500	46 460					
Public safety		1 849	1 582	2 343	28 030	21 516	21 516	21 516	21 516	32 225	24 750	38 825					
Housing		5 973	6 358	13 732	9 800	14 871	14 871	14 871	14 871	21 650	28 540	22 655					
Health		48	36 692	39 321	90 136	156 185	156 185	156 185	156 185	211 424	323 360	386 580					
Economic and environmental services		837	-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Planning and development		28 217	246 316	357 416	262 895	390 442	390 442	390 442	390 442	333 221	343 611	449 922					
Road transport		10 585	101 008	32 934	54 895	51 543	51 543	51 543	51 543	68 221	163 611	225 022					
Environmental protection		17 276	143 551	280 275	198 000	327 199	327 199	327 199	327 199	265 000	180 000	224 900					
Trading services		356	1 757	44 207	10 000	11 700	11 700	11 700	11 700	-	-	-					
		142 095	275 981	382 380	503 196	521 410	521 410	521 410	521 410	529 266	414 912	496 798					

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Electricity		48 802	65 683	106 855	152 999	144 756	144 756	144 756	158 500	171 500	111 500
Water		63 583	71 359	98 505	97 689	96 898	96 898	96 898	91 000	91 000	91 000
Waste water management		22 982	122 022	162 523	216 508	198 873	198 873	198 873	258 056	137 000	293 298
Waste management		6 728	16 916	14 497	36 000	80 884	80 884	80 884	21 710	15 412	1 000
Other		355	447	452	500	500	500	500	48 000	18 500	30 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069
Funded by:											
National Government		144 991	515 570	734 503	671 925	667 655	667 655	667 655	742 884	818 419	911 943
Provincial Government		6 010	-	-	28 857	52 745	52 745	52 745	107 469	106 300	65 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	151 001	515 570	734 503	700 782	720 400	720 400	720 400	850 353	924 719	976 943
Public contributions & donations	5	730	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	17 674	18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		48 059	59 769	109 692	241 226	447 886	447 886	447 886	425 002	309 545	544 126
Total Capital Funding	7	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18													
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																								
Multi-year expenditure appropriation														2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services																								
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		2 416	622	2 290	500	6 729	6 729	6 729	6 729	6 270	6 200	500	500											
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	500	6 270	-	6 270	-	3 000	-	500	500											
1.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-											
1.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.7 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.8 - City Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-											
1.9 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.10 - G I S Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	459	459	459	459	-	-	-	-											
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager																								
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		-	-	-	7 000	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	21 500	31 891	37 829											
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
2.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer																								
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		48	36 692	39 321	90 136	156 185	156 185	156 185	156 185	211 424	323 360	386 580	500											
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	10 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-											
3.3 - Housing Department		48	36 692	39 321	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	-											
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	79 568	155 685	155 685	155 685	155 685	208 924	322 860	386 080	-											
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer																								
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		30 533	25 488	2 193	12 350	11 282	11 282	11 282	11 282	10 000	10 500	10 500	500											
4.2 - Support Services Office		30 533	25 488	2 193	500	932	932	932	932	-	500	500	-											
4.3 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000											
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
4.6 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
4.7 - Salary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		-	-	-	350	350	350	350	350	-	-	-	-											

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Customer Care Office		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	39 267	15 100	23 086	23 086	23 086	21 600	20 200	500
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		-	-	39 267	500	500	500	500	-	500	500
5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Management Information Services		-	-	-	10 000	18 016	18 016	18 016	20 000	18 700	-
5.7 - H.R. Administration		-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 600	1 000	-
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		-	-	-	2 500	2 320	2 320	2 320	-	-	-
5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		138 192	402 616	648 609	665 696	768 226	768 226	768 226	820 556	598 000	751 198
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	500	500
6.2 - City Engineering Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Chiselmhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		64 447	122 022	162 523	216 508	198 873	198 873	198 873	258 056	137 000	293 298
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.20 - Water Administration		20 586	-	-	97 689	96 898	96 898	96 898	91 000	91 000	91 000
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	71 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.26 - Umzomyana Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.33 - Construction Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.34 - Roads Administration		17 276	-	-	198 000	327 199	327 199	327 199	327 199	327 199	265 000	180 000	224 900	-	-	
6.35 - Roads Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		-	143 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.39 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		-	-	-	18 300	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	18 000	30 000	-	-	
6.44 - Electricity Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 500	171 500	111 500	-	-	
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		35 882	65 683	-	134 699	144 756	144 756	144 756	144 756	144 756	-	-	-	-	-	
6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		23 503	101 455	32 934	54 895	51 543	51 543	56 525	68 221	163 611	225 022					
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	10 821	32 255	55 500					
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		23 503	-	32 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.3 - Housing Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.5 - Garcia Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.9 - Pefferville 619		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.11 - City Planning		-	-	-	-	5 395	5 395	5 395	-	-	-					
7.12 - Architecture		-	-	-	5 000	550	550	5 478	4 400	3 000	1 400					

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
7.13 - Land Administration	1	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	-	-	-				
7.14 - Land Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		-	-	-	9 895	891	891	5 395	3 000	20 250	16 250					
7.17 - Electricity House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.18 - Buxton House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.19 - Murrifin Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.28 - Signage Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200					
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		-	-	101 008	24 000	28 707	28 707	24 257	30 000	97 806	121 672					
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.34 - BCMET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
7.35 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	30 000					
7.36 - Market		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		6 810	6 358	14 385	9 800	14 871	14 871	14 871	21 650	28 540	22 655					
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		5 973	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	500	500					
8.2 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.3 - Health Administration		837	-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.4 - Health Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.5 - Pharmacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.6 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.8 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	2 250	950					
8.9 - Pest Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.10 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.11 - Educare Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		-	-	-	4 000	5 766	5 766	5 766	9 000	6 000	4 000					

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
8.14 - Security Services		-	6 358	13 732	2 100	5 236	5 236	5 236	3 700	4 500	5 600					
8.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.16 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	3 200	2 370	2 370	2 370	7 000	7 900	7 500					
8.17 - Criminal Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		-	-	-	-	999	999	999	1 000	4 000	1 000					
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8.23 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 390	3 105					
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		15 962	20 255	65 195	86 530	130 323	130 323	130 323	94 204	57 662	86 285					
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		6 675	-	4 147	500	500	500	500	-	-	-					
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500					
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		356	-	44 207	-	-	-	-	-	500	18 760					
9.4 - Environmental Services		-	-	-	2 000	3 685	3 685	3 685	-	-	-					
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.7 - Internments		-	1 757	-	10 000	11 700	11 700	11 700	8 000	8 000	8 000					
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.11 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.12 - Art Gallery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.13 - Art Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.14 - Halls		-	-	-	10 000	12 038	12 038	12 038	27 069	9 000	9 000					
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.16 - Sportfields		1 849	1 582	2 343	23 030	16 916	16 916	16 916	21 200	19 750	12 750					
9.17 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	2 000	3 068	3 068	3 068	2 500	-	5 000					
9.18 - Aquarium		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 200	5 000	17 200					
9.19 - Zoo		-	-	-	1 000	600	600	600	6 525	-	11 575					
9.20 - Beaches		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	-	2 500					
9.21 - Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.23 - Refuse Removal		6 728	16 916	14 497	-	8 805	8 805	8 805	-	-	-					
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.25 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
9.26 - Public Conveniences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		-	-	-	36 000	71 011	71 011	71 011	21 710	15 412	1 000					
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.7 - BCMM Restated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
11.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
12.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
13.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
14.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
15.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 173 727	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
1.7 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand	1															
1.8 - City Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 - GIS Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Housing Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - Salary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.11 - Customer Care Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - General Admin & Telecom Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Management Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - H.R. Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand	1															
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - City Engineering Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.20 - Water Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.26 - Umzomyana Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.33 - Construction Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
6.34 - Roads Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.35 - Roads Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.39 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.44 - Electricity Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.3 - Housing Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.5 - Garcia Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.9 - Pefferville 619		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.11 - City Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.12 - Architecture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.13 - Land Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.14 - Land Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.17 - Electricity House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.18 - Buxton House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.19 - Munifin Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.26 - Iliha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.28 - Signage Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.34 - BCMET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.35 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.36 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Health Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Health Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Pharmacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Pest Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - Educare Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.14 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.17 - Criminal Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
8.23 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Internments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.11 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.12 - Art Gallery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.13 - Art Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.14 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.16 - Sportsfields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.17 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.18 - Aquarium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.19 - Zoo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.20 - Beaches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.21 - Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.23 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.25 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.26 - Public Conveniences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
10.4 - Local Economic Development	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - BCMM Restated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure		217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 168 745	1 168 745	1 173 727	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069					

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

R thousand	Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
ASSETS																	
Current assets																	
	Cash		57 758	146 018	198 064	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	
	Call investment deposits	1	1 464 211	1 697 298	1 966 369	886 779	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	1 233 269	1 757 792	2 370 576	2 370 576	2 370 576	
	Consumer debtors	1	458 788	596 220	564 204	928 937	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	1 160 451	1 408 259	1 665 640	1 665 640	1 665 640	
	Other debtors		36 505	67 100	67 726	82 262	82 262	82 262	82 262	82 262	82 262	90 203	98 188	108 000	108 000	108 000	
	Current portion of long-term receivables		13	14	16	10	10	10	10	10	10	14	14	14	14	14	
	Inventory	2	117 116	71 653	50 598	138 080	138 080	138 080	138 080	138 080	138 080	88 000	96 800	106 480	106 480	106 480	
	Total current assets		2 134 391	2 578 303	2 846 977	2 116 068	2 029 231	2 029 231	2 029 231	2 029 231	2 029 231	2 651 937	3 441 053	4 330 710	4 330 710	4 330 710	
Non current assets																	
	Long-term receivables		1 521 969	1 843 316	2 164 433	966 779	870 044	870 044	870 044	870 044	870 044	1 313 269	1 837 792	2 450 576	2 450 576	2 450 576	
	Investments		57	43	27	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	
	Investment property		857	892		930	930	930	930	930	930						
	Investment in Associate		320 298	308 191	333 278	241 960	241 960	241 960	241 960	241 960	241 960	374 000	411 400	452 540	452 540	452 540	
	Property, plant and equipment	3	10 229 562	10 092 901	10 287 665	11 586 598	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 966 257	12 349 110	12 966 566	12 966 566	12 966 566	
	Agricultural																
	Biological																
	Intangible		12 112	19 175	30 497	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 730	22 800	25 080	25 080	25 080	
	Other non-current assets		59 028	61 816	64 286	65 080	65 080	65 080	65 080	65 080	65 080	68 330	75 160	82 680	82 680	82 680	
	Total non current assets		10 621 914	10 483 018	10 775 303	11 914 368	12 019 487	12 019 487	12 019 487	12 019 487	12 019 487	12 429 377	12 858 530	13 526 926	13 526 926	13 526 926	
	TOTAL ASSETS		12 756 305	13 061 321	13 622 280	14 030 436	14 048 718	14 048 718	14 048 718	14 048 718	14 048 718	15 081 314	16 299 583	17 857 636	17 857 636	17 857 636	
LIABILITIES																	
Current liabilities																	
	Bank overdraft	1															
	Borrowing	4	41 997	51 657	57 416	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	46 097	50 709	50 709	50 709	
	Consumer deposits		36 921	45 519	44 838	44 670	44 670	44 670	44 670	44 670	44 670	49 140	54 050	60 000	60 000	60 000	
	Trade and other payables	4	1 191 841	1 022 145	845 353	1 498 150	1 498 150	724 709	724 709	724 709	724 709	737 100	774 300	773 300	773 300	773 300	
	Provisions		113 922	117 412	141 165	137 680	137 680	137 680	137 680	137 680	137 680	144 560	151 780	167 000	167 000	167 000	
	Total current liabilities		1 384 680	1 236 733	1 088 772	1 735 133	1 735 133	961 692	961 692	961 692	961 692	985 433	1 026 227	1 051 009	1 051 009	1 051 009	
Non current liabilities																	
	Borrowing		605 246	601 148	545 999	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	546 515	500 418	449 709	449 709	449 709	
	Provisions		406 452	391 634	442 125	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	544 620	599 090	658 800	658 800	658 800	
	Total non current liabilities		1 011 697	992 782	988 124	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 039 138	1 091 135	1 099 508	1 108 509	1 108 509	1 108 509	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 396 377	2 229 515	2 076 897	2 774 271	2 774 271	2 000 830	2 000 830	2 000 830	2 000 830	2 076 568	2 125 735	2 159 518	2 159 518	2 159 518	
	NET ASSETS	5	10 359 928	10 831 806	11 545 383	11 256 165	11 274 447	12 047 888	12 047 888	12 047 888	12 047 888	13 004 746	14 173 849	15 698 118	15 698 118	15 698 118	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY																	
	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 913 291	8 403 746	9 141 880	11 237 435	11 255 717	12 028 528	12 028 528	12 028 528	12 028 528	10 327 810	11 363 066	12 746 796	12 746 796	12 746 796	
	Reserves	4	2 446 638	2 428 060	2 403 503	18 730	18 730	19 360	19 360	19 360	19 360	2 676 936	2 810 783	2 951 322	2 951 322	2 951 322	
	Minorities' interests																
	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	10 359 928	10 831 806	11 545 383	11 256 165	11 274 447	12 047 888	12 047 888	12 047 888	12 047 888	13 004 746	14 173 849	15 698 118	15 698 118	15 698 118	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome				
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		522 514	580 100	672 957	745 363	760 913	760 913	760 913	760 913	862 697	945 550	1 034 469
Service charges		1 754 710	1 965 059	2 198 960	2 278 689	2 254 944	2 254 944	2 254 944	2 254 944	2 486 856	2 781 504	3 109 557
Other revenue		131 123	287 662	433 692	553 197	570 413	570 413	570 413	570 413	622 502	656 572	690 194
Government - operating	1	722 264	723 457	812 167	825 736	929 301	929 301	929 301	929 301	994 118	1 318 857	1 136 241
Government - capital	1	186 251	506 406	734 503	700 782	720 859	720 859	720 859	720 859	850 353	924 719	976 943
Interest		82 656	106 184	123 654	106 874	106 874	106 874	106 874	106 874	152 531	158 829	165 433
Dividends		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 619 536)	(2 808 957)	(3 308 223)	(3 507 515)	(3 675 516)	(3 675 516)	(3 675 516)	(3 675 516)	(4 270 263)	(4 997 932)	(5 209 375)
Finance charges		(70 499)	(67 259)	(65 777)	(59 248)	(59 248)	(59 248)	(59 248)	(59 248)	(54 313)	(49 286)	(44 055)
Transfers and Grants	1	(112 388)	(115 922)	(144 964)	(204 013)	(195 638)	(195 638)	(195 638)	(195 638)	(259 749)	(282 677)	(307 271)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		597 097	1 176 732	1 456 969	1 439 866	1 412 901	1 412 901	1 412 901	1 412 901	1 384 731	1 456 136	1 552 136
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 610	18 168	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		12	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments		(37)	(36)	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(217 896)	(608 431)	(843 732)	(942 007)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 275 354)	(1 734 264)	(2 021 069)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(215 310)	(590 286)	(842 058)	(942 007)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 168 745)	(1 275 354)	(1 734 264)	(2 021 069)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		441 524	(278 943)	(244 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	657 823
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 466	8 599	(681)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(45 020)	5 243	(49 072)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(46 097)	(50 709)	(47 642)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		399 970	(265 100)	(293 793)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(54 633)	(46 097)	449 291	610 181
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		781 756	321 346	321 118	443 225	189 523	189 523	189 523	189 523	63 280	171 163	141 248
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	740 212	1 521 969	1 843 315	870 044	870 044	870 044	870 044	870 044	1 586 460	1 649 739	1 820 902
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 521 969	1 843 315	2 164 433	1 313 269	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 649 739	1 820 902	1 962 150

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
Cash and investments available																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 521 969	1 843 315	2 164 433	1 313 269	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 649 739	1 820 902	1 962 150						
Other current investments > 90 days		0	1	(0)	(346 491)	(189 523)	(189 523)	(189 523)	(336 470)	16 890	488 426						
Non current assets - Investments	1	857	892	-	930	930	930	930	-	-	-						
Cash and investments available:		1 522 826	1 844 208	2 164 433	967 709	870 974	870 974	870 974	1 313 269	1 837 792	2 450 576						
Application of cash and investments																	
Unspent conditional transfers		346 142	739 538	450 149	953 040	953 040	124 709	124 709	107 100	112 800	78 300						
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other working capital requirements	3	273 119	329 138	451 621	349 600	344 070	398 960	398 960	381 935	364 736	348 352						
Other provisions																	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Total Application of cash and investments:		619 261	1 068 676	901 770	1 302 640	1 297 110	523 669	523 669	489 035	477 536	426 652						
Surplus(shortfall)		903 565	775 532	1 262 663	(334 931)	(426 136)	347 305	347 305	824 234	1 360 256	2 023 924						

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
R thousand										
Total New Assets	1	217 464	593 485	844 194	402 186	547 173	547 173	529 928	726 859	790 671
Infrastructure - Road transport		37 593	253 915	345 781	110 000	113 740	113 740	20 000	80 000	40 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		45 177	55 173	98 209	45 500	39 087	39 087	66 500	63 500	63 500
Infrastructure - Water		62 613	74 565	87 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21 450	120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	8 488	70 000	118 522	118 522	71 710	134 218	163 672
Infrastructure		166 835	504 323	710 192	225 500	271 349	271 349	158 210	277 718	267 172
Community		6 763	15 988	56 128	22 000	24 960	24 960	35 069	17 000	24 000
Heritage assets		-	-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	89 536	155 685	155 685	211 274	322 860	386 080
Other assets	6	40 639	73 175	47 819	65 150	95 178	95 178	125 375	109 281	113 419
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3 227	-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	539 821	549 299	549 299	745 427	507 405	730 398
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	88 000	91 459	91 459	245 000	100 000	184 900
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	89 199	89 199	89 199	92 000	108 000	48 000
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	97 689	98 139	98 139	91 000	91 000	91 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	216 508	217 632	217 632	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	258 056	137 000	293 298
Infrastructure		-	-	-	491 396	496 429	496 429	686 056	436 000	617 198
Community		-	-	-	28 030	31 101	31 101	30 700	24 750	38 250
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	20 395	21 768	21 768	28 671	46 655	74 950
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	37 593	253 915	345 781	198 000	205 199	205 199	265 000	180 000	224 900
Infrastructure - Road transport		45 177	55 173	98 209	134 699	128 286	128 286	158 500	171 500	111 500
Infrastructure - Electricity		62 613	74 565	87 476	97 689	98 139	98 139	91 000	91 000	91 000
Infrastructure - Water		21 450	120 669	170 238	216 508	217 632	217 632	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	8 488	70 000	118 522	118 522	329 766	271 218	456 970
Infrastructure - Other		166 835	504 323	710 192	716 896	767 778	767 778	844 266	713 718	884 370
Infrastructure		6 763	15 988	56 128	50 030	56 061	56 061	65 769	41 750	62 250
Community		-	-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	89 536	155 685	155 685	211 274	322 860	386 080
Investment properties		40 639	73 175	47 819	85 545	116 946	116 946	154 046	155 936	188 369
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3 227	-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 096 471	1 096 471	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	4 380 374	4 274 625	1 615 299	1 635 518	1 764 717	1 764 717	1 635 518	1 851 018	2 066 018
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 404 499	1 378 045	1 658 186	1 682 635	1 667 023	1 667 023	1 682 635	1 898 135	2 001 635
Infrastructure - Water		1 237 951	1 254 091	1 508 640	1 511 164	1 510 373	1 510 373	1 511 164	1 726 664	1 785 664
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 125 476	1 139 469	1 566 066	1 713 536	1 695 901	1 695 901	1 713 536	1 929 036	2 128 036
Infrastructure - Other				4 774 232	3 860 823	3 860 640	3 860 640	2 961 380	3 235 969	3 833 495
Infrastructure		8 148 302	8 046 231	11 122 423	10 403 676	10 498 655	10 498 655	9 504 233	10 640 822	11 814 848
Community		629 330	585 067	366 533	415 737	483 435	483 435	415 737	415 737	415 737
Heritage assets		40 181	40 181	5 976	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955
Investment properties		320 298	308 191	156 434	241 960	241 960	241 960	374 000	411 400	452 540
Other assets		1 411 752	1 421 423	242 644	1 102 889	1 120 536	1 120 536	1 102 889	1 112 249	1 386 202
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		12 112	19 175	30 497	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 730	22 800	25 080
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 561 974	10 420 267	11 924 507	12 227 957	12 408 281	12 408 281	11 461 544	12 646 963	14 138 362
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		677 501	699 422	644 159	710 000	710 000	710 000	728 213	588 315	573 090
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	219 321	263 702	285 686	332 249	327 749	302 437	372 010	416 995	450 612
Infrastructure - Road transport		35 099	62 067	62 764	86 549	86 549	86 549	108 529	123 456	140 622
Infrastructure - Electricity		78 890	100 347	103 884	111 151	109 151	109 151	112 550	127 728	127 926
Infrastructure - Water		37 049	26 976	30 866	37 061	37 061	37 061	42 435	48 461	55 246
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19 208	19 486	23 221	25 287	25 287	-25 000	29 620	32 346	35 257
Infrastructure - Other		15 821	11 948	15 494	20 136	17 636	17 636	22 885	24 990	27 240
Infrastructure		186 067	220 824	236 228	280 184	275 684	250 373	316 019	356 981	386 290
Community		14 857	19 435	22 165	16 749	16 663	16 663	17 874	19 103	20 415
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	18 397	23 443	27 293	35 315	35 401	35 401	38 117	40 910	43 908
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		896 821	963 124	929 845	1 042 249	1 037 749	1 012 437	1 100 223	1 005 309	1 023 702
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.3%	50.1%	50.1%	58.4%	41.1%	48.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn "		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	76.0%	77.4%	77.4%	102.4%	86.2%	127.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.8%	2.6%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	2.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	10.0%	7.0%	8.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Water:									
Household service targets	1								
Piped water inside dwelling		103 000	103 000	103 000	106 000	106 000	105 000	106 000	107 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	119 000	120 000	120 000	122 000	122 000	122 000	123 000	123 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		227 093	228 093	228 093	233 093	233 093	232 093	234 093	235 093
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
No water supply									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 000	4 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	233 093	232 093	232 093	235 093	235 093	234 093	235 093	236 093
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 355	120 155	120 155	154 617	154 617	154 617	154 617	154 617
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 329	1 329	1 329	5 428	5 428	5 428	5 428	5 428
Chemical toilet					3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		21 529	21 930	21 930	41 009	41 009	41 009	41 009	41 009
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			405	405					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		143 213	143 819	143 819	204 598	204 598	204 598	204 598	204 598
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					835	835	835	835	835
No toilet provisions		4 229	43 623	43 623	18 135	18 135	18 135	18 135	18 135
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 229	43 623	43 623	18 970	18 970	18 970	18 970	18 970
Total number of households	5	147 442	187 442	187 442	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	9 000	9 000	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		105 000	106 000	106 000	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
Electricity (< min.service level)		10 000	9 000	-	8 846	8 846	11 098	11 098	11 098
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		105 000	106 000	-	113 245	113 245	117 032	118 032	119 032
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		115 000	115 000	-	122 091	122 091	128 130	129 130	130 130
Total number of households	5	230 000	230 000	115 000	244 182	244 182	250 221	251 221	252 221
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week		119 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Removed less frequently than once a week									

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980	-	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980				
Using own refuse dump		2	2	1 980	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
No rubbish disposal		3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	3	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986				
Total number of households	5	120 986	120 986	119 003	131 986	131 986	120 986	131 986	131 986	131 986	131 986	131 986				
Households receiving Free Basic Service																
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		50 000	50 000	42 897	50 000	50 000	39 016	50 000	39 000	50 000	39 000	39 000				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		50 000	50 000	20 723	50 000	50 000	37 948	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)																
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	23 440	26 991	31 134	35 788	35 788	35 788	40 978	46 797	53 348	40 978	46 797				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		39 079	43 447	41 356	41 547	41 547	41 547	74 773	81 653	89 001	74 773	81 653				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		28 256	32 070	35 277	38 276	38 276	38 276	42 945	48 184	54 063	42 945	48 184				
Refuse (removed once a week)		65 315	73 942	34 467	71 102	71 102	71 102	69 661	76 070	82 916	69 661	76 070				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		156 090	176 450	142 234	186 713	186 713	186 713	228 357	252 704	279 329	228 357	252 704				
Highest level of free service provided																
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	65	65	72	72	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170				
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)																
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		44 388	49 848	33 846	41 050	41 050	41 050	61 519	67 425	73 763	61 519	67 425				
Water		23 440	26 991	31 134	35 788	35 788	35 788	40 978	46 797	53 348	40 978	46 797				
Sanitation		39 079	43 447	41 356	41 547	41 547	41 547	74 773	81 653	89 001	74 773	81 653				
Electricity/other energy		28 256	32 070	35 277	38 276	38 276	38 276	42 945	48 184	54 063	42 945	48 184				
Refuse		65 315	73 942	34 467	71 102	71 102	71 102	69 661	76 070	82 916	69 661	76 070				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other		15 027	18 469	8 254	14 453	14 453	14 453	14 969	16 506	17 948	14 969	16 506				
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		215 505	244 767	184 335	242 215	242 215	242 215	304 845	336 634	371 039	304 845	336 634				

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			Pre-audit outcome	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
REVENUE ITEMS:										
R thousand										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	544 666	602 867	699 173	827 431	844 062	844 062	935 223	1 024 993	1 121 331
less Revenue Foregone		22 152	22 767	26 216	30 764	30 764	30 764	34 301	38 246	42 644
Net Property Rates		522 514	580 100	672 957	796 668	813 298	813 298	900 921	986 747	1 078 686
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 137 198	1 266 660	1 383 884	1 511 514	1 478 315	1 478 315	1 658 671	1 861 029	2 088 074
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 137 198	1 266 660	1 383 884	1 511 514	1 478 315	1 478 315	1 658 671	1 861 029	2 088 074
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	239 552	271 026	325 360	370 613	370 613	370 613	424 352	484 610	552 456
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - water revenue		239 552	271 026	325 360	370 613	370 613	370 613	424 352	484 610	552 456
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		197 958	223 023	248 673	271 995	287 272	287 272	296 205	323 455	352 566
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		197 958	223 023	248 673	271 995	287 272	287 272	296 205	323 455	352 566
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	175 341	198 898	228 895	251 704	261 244	261 244	286 063	312 380	340 494
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		175 341	198 898	228 895	251 704	261 244	261 244	286 063	312 380	340 494
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		170 477	317 781	343 412	361 639	361 639	361 639	370 461	384 488	397 824
Electricity vending station commission		14 174	15 572	17 176	19 731	19 731	19 731	21 605	23 658	25 858
Fire levy charges		40 781	46 279	52 485	56 669	58 068	58 068	63 817	69 943	76 518
Plan approval fees		4 459	5 165	7 247	8 984	8 984	8 984	9 837	10 772	11 774
Reconnection fees		247	3 446	14 261	12 606	12 606	12 606	13 804	15 115	16 521
Electricity service connection fees		6 930	8 553	14 607	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Vehicle registration		28 802	30 696	32 939	38 678	38 678	38 678	42 352	46 376	50 689
Other revenue		43 603	92 324	104 860	53 425	53 425	53 425	151 341	161 240	170 569
Internal transfers - Recovers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand																
Total Other' Revenue	1	309 474	519 815	586 988	561 732	563 131	563 131	563 131	563 131	683 218	721 592	759 752				
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:																
Employee related costs																
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	602 172	610 444	657 585	784 174	787 502	787 502	787 502	849 245	896 803	947 024					
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 356	112 547	120 364	139 337	140 380	140 380	140 380	155 412	164 115	173 305					
Medical Aid Contributions		40 410	42 218	46 872	57 820	58 347	58 347	58 347	96 231	101 620	107 311					
Overtime		50 916	62 099	80 707	57 128	57 148	57 148	57 148	60 348	63 728	67 297					
Performance Bonus		50 148	49 567	53 860	63 498	63 723	63 723	63 723	71 335	75 645	79 881					
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 718	17 417	18 631	27 605	27 069	27 069	27 069	29 885	31 558	33 325					
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Housing Allowances		3 770	3 509	3 219	7 390	7 377	7 377	7 377	10 145	10 145	10 145					
Other benefits and allowances		42 362	50 666	111 073	70 502	69 966	69 966	69 966	90 647	95 536	100 686					
Payments in lieu of leave		25 320	20 868	22 094	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	7 307	7 819	8 366					
Long service awards		12 194	13 225	14 840	16 760	16 613	16 613	16 613	17 064	18 020	19 029					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
		<i>sub-total</i>	<i>sub-total</i>	<i>sub-total</i>												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	956 366	982 560	1 129 246	1 237 215	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368					
Total Employee related costs	1	956 366	982 560	1 129 246	1 237 215	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368					
Contributions recognised - capital		730	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-					
Total Contributions recognised - capital		730	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-					
Depreciation & asset impairment																
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		677 501	701 575	661 030	710 000	710 000	710 000	710 000	728 213	588 315	573 090					
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	677 501	701 575	661 030	710 000	710 000	710 000	710 000	728 213	588 315	573 090					
Bulk purchases																
Electricity Bulk Purchases		787 947	900 089	952 084	1 029 452	1 042 381	1 042 381	1 042 381	1 190 815	1 360 388	1 554 107					
Water Bulk Purchases		127 440	140 025	158 380	172 404	172 404	172 404	172 404	188 351	205 774	224 808					

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand																
Total bulk purchases	1	915 387	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 201 856	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 214 784	1 379 167	1 566 161	1 778 915				
Transfers and grants																
Cash transfers and grants		588	2 474	13 032	23 951	25 576	25 576	25 576	25 493	26 196	26 941					
Non-cash transfers and grants		98 647	96 557	131 925	180 062	170 062	170 062	170 062	234 257	256 481	280 330					
Total transfers and grants	1	99 235	99 031	144 957	204 013	195 638	195 638	195 638	259 749	282 677	307 271					
Contracted services																
<i>List services provided by contract</i>																
Contractor Payments		1 910	2 692	3 003	3 274	4	4	4	3 556	3 862	4 186					
Co-Operatives Contracts																
Grass mowing		3 338	2 515	2 757	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 265	3 546	3 843					
Landfill Contractor																
One-man contracts		1 592	2 557	3 984	13 439	11 744	11 744	11 744	14 595	15 850	17 181					
Refuse Removal Contracts																
Transfer Contract					190	190	190	190	206	224	243					
Allocations to organs of state:																
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total contracted services		6 840	7 763	9 743	19 909	14 944	14 944	14 944	21 622	23 481	25 453					
<i>sub-total</i>	1	6 840	7 763	9 743	19 909	14 944	14 944	14 944	21 622	23 481	25 453					

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Pre-audit outcome	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Other Expenditure By Type																	
Collection costs		19 746	21 440	24 492	27 520	29 724	29 724	29 724	29 724	29 724	29 724	29 887	32 457	35 184			
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Consultant fees		20 986	21 705	28 267	18 090	23 053	23 053	23 053	23 053	23 053	23 053	18 090	18 090	18 090			
Audit fees		7 329	9 219	11 692	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	10 658	11 575	12 547			
General expenses	3	248 278	249 074	261 367	229 616	237 842	237 842	237 842	237 842	237 842	237 842	252 835	255 838	259 002			
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>																	
Repairs and Maintenance		219 321	263 702	285 686	332 249	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	372 010	416 995	450 612			
Chemicals and disinfectants		12 663	11 573	10 988	12 692	12 692	12 692	12 692	12 692	12 692	12 692	13 784	14 969	16 227			
Departmental electricity costs		42 240	44 876	50 668	47 020	47 022	47 022	47 022	47 022	47 022	47 022	50 782	54 845	59 232			
Essential user costs		11 863	13 029	14 396	13 466	13 406	13 406	13 406	13 406	13 406	13 406	14 624	15 881	17 216			
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		30 790	40 327	39 856	49 753	49 204	49 204	49 204	49 204	49 204	49 204	56 499	59 676	62 924			
Hired plant		25 217	21 320	31 848	18 243	28 543	28 543	28 543	28 543	28 543	28 543	18 243	18 243	18 243			
Insurance		15 521	15 859	16 112	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	30 371	33 408			
Levies - SALGA		9 500	9 800	10 400	10 300	11 096	11 096	11 096	11 096	11 096	11 096	11 955	12 613	13 281			
Levies - Skills development		7 599	9 193	10 451	12 242	12 242	12 242	12 242	12 242	12 242	12 242	13 803	14 572	15 380			
Poor relief		-	0	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Departmental refuse removal costs		1 505	1 504	1 943	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 840	2 070	2 324			
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)		6 881	6 894	8 126	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 991	10 850	11 762			
Departmental sanitary costs		3 844	3 059	5 002	5 981	5 916	5 916	5 916	5 916	5 916	5 916	6 609	7 303	8 055			
Telephones		20 466	20 499	21 957	14 366	14 666	14 666	14 666	14 666	14 666	14 666	14 366	14 366	14 366			
Travel and subsistence allowances		6 197	6 840	11 035	4 972	5 637	5 637	5 637	5 637	5 637	5 637	4 972	4 972	4 972			
Departmental water costs		3 906	5 162	7 550	6 389	6 389	6 389	6 389	6 389	6 389	6 389	7 345	8 443	9 688			
Housing Projects		31 956	48 765	116 475	103 488	202 333	202 333	202 333	202 333	202 333	202 333	363 999	735 500	529 300			
Operating Projects		61 460	74 816	110 983	107 484	139 588	139 588	139 588	139 588	139 588	139 588	129 045	147 061	206 249			
RDP housing		10 799	29 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Landfill rehab		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internal charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	818 065	928 190	1 079 300	1 062 130	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 215 362	1 428 946	1 886 689	1 798 062			
by Expenditure Item																	
Employee related costs	8																
Other materials																	
Contracted Services																	
Other Expenditure		219 321	263 702	285 686	332 249	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	372 010	416 995	450 612			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	219 321	263 702	285 686	332 249	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	327 749	372 010	416 995	450 612			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote										Total	
		1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer	4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	6 - Directorate - Engineering Services	7 - Directorate - Development Planning	8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety	9 - Directorate - Community Services	10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		
Revenue By Source													
Property rates		-	-	-	902 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902 842
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	1 658 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658 671
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	424 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 352
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	314 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 571
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286 063
Service charges - other		-	-	-	818	14 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	595
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	97	-	-	12 038	-	-	-	-	-	6 494
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	133 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 620
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	32 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 175
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	-	10 293
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 329	-	-	-	-	22 472
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	37 902	-	467 918	24 878	43 477	108 675	17 982	-	-	-	662 931
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	37 902	-	382 441	191 241	-	17 491	73 299	-	-	-	1 080 563
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution):		-	37 902	366 436	1 920 385	2 628 356	55 515	158 608	384 756	-	-	-	5 563 809
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		49 744	21 747	22 899	189 508	347 671	95 953	222 155	316 753	-	-	-	1 387 619
Remuneration of councillors		52 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 910
Debt impairment		-	-	-	58 623	162 376	-	4 211	19 799	-	-	-	245 009
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 069	1 576	8 349	2 061	583 383	91 874	6 371	14 247	-	-	-	728 213
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	47 657	2 297	2 260	2 099	-	-	-	54 313
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	1 379 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 379 167
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	5 397	-	-	16 225	-	-	-	21 622
Transfers and grants		16 222	-	-	61 519	83 362	-	15 144	83 502	-	-	-	259 749
Other expenditure		10 712	52 707	385 234	66 166	550 918	102 696	50 705	202 850	-	-	-	1 428 792
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		131 657	76 030	416 482	377 877	3 159 931	292 821	300 846	655 474	1 719	1 719	1 719	5 557 394
Surplus/(Deficit)													
Transfers recognised - capital		(131 657)	(38 128)	(50 046)	1 542 507	(531 575)	(237 306)	(142 237)	(270 718)	(1 719)	(1 719)	(1 719)	6 415
Contributions recognised - capital		-	21 500	211 274	-	494 500	40 000	6 000	76 979	-	-	-	850 353
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(131 657)	(16 628)	161 228	1 542 507	(37 075)	(197 306)	(136 237)	(193 740)	(1 719)	(1 719)	(1 719)	856 767

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				Pre-audit outcome	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
ASSETS																			
Call investment deposits																			
Call deposits < 90 days		695 947	1 464 211	1 697 298	886 779	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	1 233 269	1 757 792	2 370 576			
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Call Investment deposits	2	695 947	1 464 211	1 697 298	886 779	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	790 044	1 233 269	1 757 792	2 370 576			
Consumer debtors																			
Consumer debtors		834 337	987 684	1 161 336	1 459 178	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 469 076	1 629 586	1 807 752	1 988 527			
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(531 929)	(528 896)	(565 116)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(530 241)	(469 135)	(399 493)	(322 887)			
Total Consumer debtors	2	302 407	458 788	596 220	928 937	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	938 835	1 160 451	1 408 259	1 665 640			
Debt impairment provision																			
Balance at the beginning of the year		347 274	531 929	528 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	583 896	530 241	469 135	399 493			
Contributions to the provision		211 019	58 231	106 794	184 345	184 345	184 345	184 345	184 345	184 345	184 345	184 345	184 345	203 074	223 598	245 958			
Bad debts written off		(26 363)	(61 264)	(70 574)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(238 000)	(264 180)	(293 240)	(322 564)			
Balance at end of year		531 929	528 896	565 116	530 241	530 241	530 241	530 241	530 241	530 241	530 241	530 241	530 241	469 135	399 493	322 887			
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)																			
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		19 023 110	21 053 722	21 580 827	21 049 738	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 154 857	21 949 738	22 849 738	23 992 225			
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 461 813	10 824 160	11 487 926	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 463 140	9 983 481	10 500 628	11 025 659			
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	11 561 297	10 229 562	10 092 901	11 586 598	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 691 717	11 966 257	12 349 110	12 966 566			
LIABILITIES																			
Current liabilities - Borrowing																			
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Current portion of long-term liabilities		45 760	41 997	51 657	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	46 097	50 709			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		45 760	41 997	51 657	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	54 633	46 097	50 709			
Trade and other payables																			
Trade and other creditors		370 923	452 302	571 986	545 110	545 110	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	630 000	661 500	695 000			
Unspent conditional transfers		346 142	739 538	450 149	953 040	953 040	124 709	124 709	124 709	124 709	124 709	124 709	124 709	107 100	112 800	78 300			
VAT		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Trade and other payables	2	717 065	1 191 840	1 022 144	1 498 150	1 498 150	724 709	724 709	724 709	724 709	724 709	724 709	724 709	737 100	774 300	773 300			
Non current liabilities - Borrowing																			
Borrowing	4	645 787	604 256	597 207	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	496 477	445 768			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		717	990	3 941	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	3 941	3 941	3 941			
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		646 503	605 246	601 148	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	544 028	546 515	500 418	449 709			

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
R thousand																
Provisions - non-current																
Retirement benefits		280 764	341 426	341 563	412 610	412 610	412 610	412 610	412 610	412 610	412 610	453 870	499 260	549 000		
<i>List other major provision items</i>																
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		49 056	64 922	49 969	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	90 750	99 830	109 800		
Other		103	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Provisions - non-current		329 922	406 451	391 634	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	495 110	544 620	599 090	658 800		
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS																
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)																
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		11 187 981	11 180 335	7 913 290	11 018 934	11 237 435	11 255 717	11 255 717	11 255 717	11 255 717	11 255 717	9 537 960	10 327 810	11 363 066		
GRAP adjustments		(645 685)	(3 205 897)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restated balance		10 542 296	7 974 438	7 913 290	11 018 934	11 237 435	11 255 717	11 255 717	11 255 717	11 255 717	11 255 717	9 537 960	10 327 810	11 363 066		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 320)	482 779	647 967	712 422	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	702 187	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634		
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation offsets		573	573	573	489 964	489 964	489 964	489 964	489 964	489 964	489 964	473 299	470 784	495 000		
Other adjustments		865 006	(13 313)	7 104	(907 800)	(1 267 992)	(513 463)	(513 463)	(513 463)	(513 463)	(513 463)	(395 871)	(202 329)	24 855		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 371 555	8 444 477	8 568 934	11 313 520	11 161 595	11 934 406	11 934 406	11 934 406	11 934 406	11 934 406	10 472 002	11 700 581	13 089 555		
Reserves																
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revaluation		16 048	2 446 638	2 428 060	18 730	18 730	19 360	19 360	19 360	19 360	19 360	2 676 936	2 810 783	2 951 322		
Total Reserves	2	16 048	2 446 638	2 428 060	18 730	18 730	19 360	19 360	19 360	19 360	19 360	2 676 936	2 810 783	2 951 322		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	11 387 603	10 891 114	10 996 994	11 332 250	11 180 325	11 953 766	11 953 766	11 953 766	11 953 766	11 953 766	13 148 938	14 511 364	16 040 877		
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:																
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
BCMM 1: To be a financially sound organisation that efficiently manages its resources	Implementation of the Audit Improvement Plan towards attainment of an unqualified audit report	A	850 388	1 169 402	1 521 892	1 719 752	1 735 875	1 735 875	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012
	Develop a legally compliant and efficient Supply Chain Management System										
	Implement revenue enhancement strategies										
	Valuation of Properties										
	Maintain favourable cash management procedures										
	Maintain long term borrowing below NT Threshold										
	Accelerate implementation of grant/capital projects										
BCMM 2: To be an institutionally efficient and effective city that inclusively works with its communities	Promote vulnerable groups' rights within the Metro	B	22 880	3 954	4 400	35 811	36 669	36 669	37 902	31 148	31 148

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Optimise participation of communities in municipal decision making processes											
	Improve communication with BCMM communities and beyond											
	Enhance integrated planning through intergovernmental relations											
BCMM 3: To generate an enabling environment for an economy that is growing , diversifying , generating increasing number of sustainable employment opportunities and contributing to increased incomes and equality.	Implement skills development and capacity building programmes to grow and support BCMM economy	C		965	6 882	5 206	3 439	3 439	3 439	21 272	23 282	25 438
	Develop and implement economic development policies/initiative/programmes to promote and support growth both the 1st and 2nd economies											
	Implement the economic infrastructure and capacitation programme											
BCMM 4: To deliver sustainable infrastructure that supports social and economic development	Implement lighting programmes to ensure adequate lighting coverage	D		1 777 307	1 978 954	2 487 223	3 197 800	3 297 743	3 297 743	4 278 787	5 080 014	5 322 164

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
	Implement an electrification programme to informal dwellings																		
	Improve the condition of roads, stormwater system & associated structures to acceptable standards																		
	Compliance of Water Treatment Works with SANS 241 requirements																		
	Provide households with access to potable water																		
	To provide integrated waste management services																		
	Implement DVRI Business Plan																		
	Rollout of electrification programme																		
	To provide integrated waste management services																		

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Provision of formal houses as part of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements.											
	Implement the Disaster Management Policy Framework											
	Implement BCMM Crime prevention strategy and Traffic Safety Plan											
	Generate Local Spatial Development Frameworks											
	Implement land acquisition & transfer											
	Implement land release programme											
	Provide integrated and sustainable transport systems by implementing programmes and projects											
	Provision of basic level of sanitation to households											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	Deliver sustainable infrastructure that support social and economic development											
	Provision of adequate Fire & Rescue facilities in BCMM											
	Creation of a functional organisational structure	E		1 009	3 250	5 155	8 309	8 309	8 309	11 851	13 143	14 845
	Reduce time taken to conclude disciplinary cases											
	Improve health and safety of BCMM employees and Councilors											
	Provision of ICT systems and infrastructure											
	Development and implementation of employee performance management system											
	Improve time and attendance processes											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
R thousand	Target recruitment and selection processes in terms of BCMMs employment equity plan																	
	Train municipal employees																	
	Implement Municipal Health Services Delivery Plan	F		387 052	455 508	423 594	497 011	510 582	510 582	143 965	156 727	170 786						
	Implementation of integrated environmental and coastal zone management plans																	
	Implement Climate Change Strategy																	
BCMM 6: To enhance and protect all environmental assets and natural resources within Buffalo City Metro Municipality by 2016																		
	To apply waste management hierarchy which favours waste minimisation.																	
	Construct new cells and rehabilitate existing cells																	
Allocations to other priorities				2														
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	3 039 601	3 617 949	4 447 470	5 462 122	5 592 616	5 592 616	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393					

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
BCMM 1: To be a financially sound organisation that efficiently manages its resources	Implementation of the Audit Improvement Plan towards attainment of an unqualified audit report	A	231 662	308 794	304 717	381 616	388 248	388 248	451 508	478 280	490 889						
	Develop a legally compliant and efficient Supply Chain Management System																
	Implement revenue enhancement strategies																
	Valuation of Properties																
	Maintain favourable cash management procedures																
	Maintain long term borrowing below NT Threshold																
	Accelerate implementation of grant/capital projects																
BCMM 2: To be an institutionally efficient and effective city that inclusively works with its communities	Promote vulnerable groups' rights within the Metro	B	133 178	141 983	186 449	245 567	260 941	260 941	188 887	189 951	204 458						

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
R thousand	Optimise participation of communities in municipal decision making processes																	
	Improve communication with BCMM communities and beyond																	
	Enhance integrated planning through intergovernmental relations																	
BCMM 3: To generate an enabling environment for an economy that is growing , diversifying , generating increasing number of sustainable employment opportunities and contributing to increased incomes and equality.	Implement skills development and capacity building programmes to grow and support BCMM economy	C		18 059	25 791	22 977	24 278	49 520	49 520	222 961	236 530	353 713						
	Develop and implement economic development policies/initiative/programmes to promote and support growth both the 1st and 2nd economies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	Implement the economic infrastructure and capacitation programme																	
BCMM 4: To deliver sustainable infrastructure that supports social and economic development	Implement lighting programmes to ensure adequate lighting coverage	D		2 150 113	2 423 448	2 666 622	3 112 518	3 207 419	3 207 419	3 730 484	4 242 515	4 300 522						

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Implement an electrification programme to informal dwellings											
	Improve the condition of roads, stormwater system & associated structures to acceptable standards											
	Compliance of Water Treatment Works with SANS 241 requirements											
	Provide households with access to potable water											
	To provide integrated waste management services											
	Implement DVRI Business Plan											
	Rollout of electrification programme											
	To provide integrated waste management services											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
	Provision of formal houses as part of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements.											
	Implement the Disaster Management Policy Framework											
	Implement BCMM Crime prevention strategy and Traffic Safety Plan											
	Generate Local Spatial Development Frameworks											
	Implement land acquisition & transfer											
	Implement land release programme											
	Provide integrated and sustainable transport systems by implementing programmes and projects											
	Provision of basic level of sanitation to households											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
				Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
BCM 6: To enhance and protect all environmental assets and natural resources within Buffalo City Metro Municipality by 2016	Target recruitment and selection processes in terms of BCM's employment equity plan												
	Train municipal employees												
	Implement Municipal Health Services Delivery Plan	F		633 370	665 179	685 731	824 589	820 285	820 285	891 353	968 811	1 010 007	
	Implementation of integrated environmental and coastal zone management plans												
	Implement Climate Change Strategy												
	To apply waste management hierarchy which favours waste minimisation.												
	Construct new cells and rehabilitate existing cells												
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	3 246 844	3 654 020	3 964 666	4 749 700	4 890 429	4 890 429	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
BCMM 1: To be a financially sound organisation that efficiently manages its resources	Implementation of the Audit Improvement Plan towards attainment of an unqualified audit report	A	30 533	25 488	10 982	12 350	12 782	12 782	13 050	13 840	14 755
	Develop a legally compliant and efficient Supply Chain Management System										
	Implement revenue enhancement strategies										
	Valuation of Properties										
	Maintain favourable cash management procedures										
	Maintain long term borrowing below NT Threshold										
	Accelerate implementation of grant/capital projects										
BCMM 2: To be an institutionally efficient and effective city that inclusively works with its communities	Promote vulnerable groups' rights within the Metro	B	2 416	622	3 553	1 000	7 229	7 229	6 200	1 000	1 000

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
	Optimise participation of communities in municipal decision making processes										
	Improve communication with BCMM communities and beyond										
BCMM 3: To generate an enabling environment for an economy that is growing , diversifying , generating increasing number of sustainable employment opportunities and contributing to increased incomes and equality.	Implement skills development and capacity building programmes to grow and support BCMM economy	C	-	-	16 035	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	30 000
	Develop and implement economic development policies/initiative/programmes to promote and support growth both the 1st and 2nd economies										
	Implement the economic infrastructure and capacitation programme										
BCMM 4: To deliver sustainable infrastructure that supports social and economic development	Implement fighting programmes to ensure adequate fighting coverage	D	184 514	567 375	779 953	903 557	996 707	996 707	1 214 504	1 189 224	1 474 814

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
	Implement an electrification programme to informal dwellings											
	Improve the condition of roads, stormwater system & associated structures to acceptable standards											
	Compliance of Water Treatment Works with SANS 241 requirements											
	Provide households with access to potable water											
	To provide integrated waste management services											
	Implement DVRI Business Plan											
	Rollout of electrification programme											
	To provide integrated waste management services											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
	Provision of formal houses as part of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements.											
	Implement the Disaster Management Policy Framework											
	Implement BCMM Crime prevention strategy and Traffic Safety Plan											
	Generate Local Spatial Development Frameworks											
	Implement land acquisition & transfer											
	Implement land release programme											
	Provide integrated and sustainable transport systems by implementing programmes and projects											
	Provision of basic level of sanitation to households											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand BCMM 5 : To be a well structured and capacitated institution that renders effective and efficient services to all by 2016	Deliver sustainable Infrastructure that support social and economic development											
	Provision of adequate Fire & Rescue facilities in BCMM											
	Creation of a functional organisational structure	E		-	-	33 670	15 100	23 266	23 266	21 600	20 200	500
	Reduce time taken to conclude disciplinary cases											
	Improve health and safety of BCMM employees and Councillors											
Provision of ICT systems and infrastructure												
Development and implementation of employee performance management system												
Improve time and attendance processes												

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
BCM6: To enhance and protect all environmental assets and natural resources within Buffalo City Metro Municipality by 2016	Target recruitment and selection processes in terms of BCM6's employment equity plan																	
	Train municipal employees																	
	Implement Municipal Health Services Delivery Plan	F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Implementation of integrated environmental and coastal zone management plans																	
	Implement Climate Change Strategy																	
	To apply waste management hierarchy which favours waste minimisation.																	
	Construct new cells and rehabilitate existing cells																	
Allocations to other priorities				3														
Total Capital Expenditure				1	217 464	593 485	844 194	942 007	1 049 985	1 049 985	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069					

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water Services										
To ensure universal access to potable water within BCMM	Number of households with access to basic level of water supply									
Sub-function 2 - Sanitation Services										
To ensure that water and sanitation systems are adequately resourced, well maintained and efficiently functioning by 2014	Reduction in the sanitation backlog in the number of consumer units with access to at least a basic level of sanitation	139 324	143 213		146 519	148 519	1 505 519	203 598	205 598	
Sub-function 3 - Roads and Stormwater										
To provide an accessible all weather BCMM road network	Kilometers of existing roads maintained	57km	20km		83km (Gravel) 26km (surface)	83km (Gravel) 30km (surface)	100km (Gravel) 30km (surface)	150km	200km	
Function 2 - Energy and Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity										
Implement an electricity management service that is inclusive, safe, reliable, efficient and adequately maintained	Number of new households (RDP) provided with electricity connections	1000	1200		350	1500	1500	1499	1501	
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1/A	A1/A	A1/A	A1/A	A1/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.2%	1.6%	2.5%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.3%	1.9%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.2%	2.0%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	671.7%	-358.0%	-222.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	161.5%	120.9%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	24.7%	24.8%	22.7%	2904.6%	2904.6%	2810.1%	2810.1%	20.4%	17.8%	15.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	2.1	2.6	1.2	1.2	2.1	2.1	2.7	3.4	4.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	2.1	1.9	0.7	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1.5	2.0	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.8	2.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		19.7%	18.6%	19.0%	19.3%	19.7%	19.7%	19.7%	19.8%	19.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			19.7%	18.6%	19.0%	19.3%	19.7%	19.7%	19.7%	19.8%	19.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.5%	16.9%	14.2%	21.2%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	22.5%	23.6%	26.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	12.2%	19.0%	4.7%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		24.4%	24.5%	26.4%	41.5%	51.4%	56.6%	56.6%	38.2%	36.3%	35.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	184 089 641	186 726 282	222 150 005	159 443 792	159 443 792	159 443 792	159 443 792	244 198 296	250 222 442	256 246 587
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	97 545	113 420	118 389	119 263	119 263	119 263	119 263	188 033	207 685	228 059
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13%	12%	16%	10%	10%	10%	10%	17%	17%	17%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	30 873 948	29 289 197	25 887 180 000	26 624 737	26 624 737	26 624 737	26 624 737	25 424 737	24 224 737	24 224 737

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10			2010/11			2011/12			Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16						
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	105 000	102 924	99 400	98 245	98 245	98 245	98 245	93 817	89 389	89 389						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	47%	46%	40%	35%	35%	35%	35%	30%	25%	25%						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.9%	25.0%	25.4%	26.0%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	24.9%	23.0%	23.2%						
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.2%	26.1%	26.4%	27.1%	26.5%	26.5%	26.5%	25.9%	23.9%	24.1%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.4%	6.7%	6.4%	7.0%	6.7%	6.2%	6.2%	6.7%	6.5%	6.8%						
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.8%	19.5%	16.0%	16.2%	15.8%	15.8%	15.8%	14.1%	10.0%	9.3%						
IDP regulation financial viability indicators																	
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26.8	18.6	22.5	24.4	24.4	24.4	19.8	21.4	23.2	25.5						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.6%	25.9%	21.9%	31.3%	31.5%	31.5%	31.5%	34.7%	37.6%	39.8%						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.9	8.5	8.6	5.0	3.9	3.9	3.9	5.4	5.2	5.3						

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Demographics																			
Population																			
Females aged 5 - 14			702	69	724	755	60	724	65	755	60	755	60	755	70	755	70	755	
Males aged 5 - 14			69	69	66	62	66	66	62	62	62	62	62	68	68	68	68	68	
Females aged 15 - 34			141	141	136	140	136	136	140	140	140	140	140	134	134	134	134	134	
Males aged 15 - 34			128	128	146	134	146	146	134	134	134	134	134	138	138	138	138	138	
Unemployment			158	158	112	188	112	112	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	
Monthly household income (no. of households)																			
No income	1, 12																		
R1 - R1 600						38 023	11 650	38 023	11 650	38 023	11 650	38 023	11 650	38 023	11 650	38 023	11 650	38 023	11 650
R1 601 - R3 200						15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660
R3 201 - R6 400						41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421
R6 401 - R12 800						38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047
R12 801 - R25 600						24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916
R25 601 - R51 200						19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986
R52 201 - R102 400						17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765
R102 401 - R204 800						11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058
R204 801 - R409 600						3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448
R409 601 - R819 200						918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200						668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																			
< R2 060 per household per month	13					54240.00	<R2 400	54240.00	<R2 400	54240.00	<R2 400	54240.00	<R2 400	63832.00	75771.00	75771.00	75771.00	75771.00	75771.00
Insert description	2																		
Household/demographics (000)																			
Number of people in municipal area			701 889	724 309	755 200	755	189	755	189	755	189	755	189	755	755	755	755	755	755
Number of poor people in municipal area			166 874	136 833	189 139	189	224	189	224	189	224	189	224	189	189	189	189	189	189
Number of households in municipal area			194 065	208 389	223 566	224	54	224	54	224	54	224	54	224	224	224	224	224	224
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	54 240	54		54		54		54		76	76	76	76	76	76
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<R2 400		<R2 400		<R2 400		<R2 400		<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700
Housing statistics																			
Formal	3		120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	60 013	162 310	60 013	162 310	60 013	162 310	60 013	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310
Informal			58 090	45 601	49 856	60 013		60 013		60 013		60 013		60 013	60 013	60 013	60 013	60 013	60 013
Total number of households			178 656	202 280	212 166	222 323		222 323		222 323		222 323		222 323	222 323	222 323	222 323	222 323	222 323
Dwellings provided by municipality	4																		
Dwellings provided by province/s																			
Dwellings provided by private sector	5																		
Total new housing dwellings																			

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14		Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16
Economic																	
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					-1.8%	11.5%	10.5%									
Interest rate - borrowing						11.7%											
Interest rate - investment							8.3%										
Remuneration increases																	
Consumption growth (electricity)						6.4%											
Consumption growth (water)																	
Collection rates																	
Property tax/service charges	7						93.0%	93.0%									
Rental of facilities & equipment							101.0%	100.0%									
Interest - external investments							134.0%	100.0%									
Interest - debtors							99.0%	100.0%									
Revenue from agency services							0.0%	0.0%									

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
		Water:															
		Piped water inside dwelling	103 000	103 000	103 000	106 000	106 000	106 000	105 000	106 000	107 000						
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-			-									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	119 000	120 000	120 000	122 000	122 000	122 000	122 000	123 000	123 000						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	227 093	228 093	228 093	233 093	233 093	233 093	232 093	234 093	235 093						
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)			-			-									
		No water supply	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 000	4 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000						
		Total number of households	233 093	232 093	232 093	235 093	235 093	235 093	234 093	235 093	236 093						
		Sanitation/sewerage:															
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 355	120 155	120 155	154 617	154 617	120 305	154 617	154 617	154 617						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 329	1 329	1 329	5 428	5 428	1 329	5 428	5 428	5 428						
		Chemical toilet			-	3 544	3 544	-	3 544	3 544	3 544						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	21 529	21 930	21 930	41 009	41 009	28 885	41 009	41 009	41 009						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		405	405			-	-	-	-						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	143 213	143 819	143 819	204 598	204 598	150 519	204 598	204 598	204 598						
		Bucket toilet			-			-									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	835	835	-	835	835	835						
		No toilet provisions	4 229	43 623	43 623	18 135	18 135	36 923	18 135	18 135	18 135						

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	4 229	43 623	43 623	18 970	18 970	36 923	18 970	18 970	18 970	223 568	223 568	223 568	131 986	131 986	131 986		
			147 442	187 442	187 442	223 568	223 568	187 442	223 568	187 442	223 568	223 568	113 245	113 245	113 245	131 986	131 986	131 986	
			10 000	9 000	9 000	8 846	8 846	8 000	8 846	8 000	8 846	8 846	113 245	113 245	113 245	131 986	131 986	131 986	
			105 000	106 000	106 000	113 245	113 245	107 000	113 245	107 000	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	131 986	131 986	131 986	
			115 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	115 000	122 091	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	131 986	131 986	131 986	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			115 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	115 000	122 091	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	131 986	131 986	131 986	
			119 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	119 000	130 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
			1980	1 980	-	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
			2	2	1 980	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			
1 986	1 986	1 983	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986			
120 986	120 986	120 983	131 986	131 986	120 986	131 986	120 986	120 986	131 986	120 986	131 986	120 986	131 986	120 986	131 986	120 986			
Household service targets (000)	Water:	Piped water inside dwelling																	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																	
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)																	
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)																	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																	
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)																	
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)																	
		No water supply																	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																	
		Total number of households																	
		Sanitation/sewerage:																	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																	
		Chemical toilet																	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																	

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																		
				2001 Census	2007 Survey	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome																
Municipal entity services	Ref.	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	1996 Census	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
				Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
					Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
						Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
							No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
								Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
									Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
										Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
											Electricity (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
												Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-										-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other energy sources	-	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Total number of households	-	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
					Refuse:	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						Removed at least once a week	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
								Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
									Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using own refuse dump										-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other rubbish disposal									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No rubbish disposal								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
					Household service targets (000)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						Water:				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							Piped water inside dwelling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
								Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
									Using public tap (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other water supply (at least min. service level)										-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using public tap (< min. service level)								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Other water supply (< min. service level)							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				No water supply						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
					Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							Original Budget			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
								Adjusted Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
									Full Year Forecast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget Year 2015/16										-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Budget Year +1 2016/17									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Budget Year +2 2017/18								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Budget Year 2015/16						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
					Budget Year +1 2016/17					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						Budget Year +2 2017/18				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							Current Year 2014/15			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
								Original Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
									Outcome	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2011/12										-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	2012/13									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		2013/14								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Outcome							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Outcome						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
					Outcome					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework															
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18											
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																															
			Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																												
						Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																				
									Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18													

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
	9	Using public tap (< min. service level)											
	10	Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply											
Names of service providers	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households											
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions											
Names of service providers	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households											
		<u>Energy:</u>											
		Electricity (at least min. service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Electricity (< min. service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
Names of service providers	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	<u>Refuse:</u>											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 521 969	1 843 315	2 164 433	1 313 269	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 059 567	1 649 739	1 820 902	1 962 150
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	903 565	775 532	1 262 663	(334 931)	(426 136)	347 305	347 305	347 305	824 234	1 360 256	2 023 924
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.9	8.5	8.6	5.0	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	5.4	5.2	5.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(35 747)	483 352	648 540	1 202 386	1 192 151	1 192 151	1 192 151	1 192 151	1 329 912	1 575 099	1 701 634
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.7%	6.9%	6.0%	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	5.1%	5.3%	5.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	19.7%	18.6%	19.0%	19.3%	19.7%	19.7%	19.7%	19.7%	19.8%	19.7%	19.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.5%	4.2%	8.3%	6.3%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.2%	102.5%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.6%	99.6%	100.0%	140.5%	132.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	664.3%	(358.0%)	(222.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	161.5%	120.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10									126.9%	138.5%	120.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	33.9%	(4.7%)	60.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.5%	20.5%	17.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(24.7%)	(37.1%)	122.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.8%	2.6%	3.2%	3.2%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.3%	47.0%	47.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.4%	41.1%	48.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Valuation:																
Date of valuation:	1	2008/07/01	2008/07/01	2008/07/01	2013/07/01											
Financial year valuation used		Jul-09	39995	39995	41821											
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		27	24	12	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented	Implemented		
No. of properties	5	152 426	151 910	153 000	154 611	154 611	154 611	154 611	154 611	154 611	154 611	154 611	154 611	158 100		
No. of sectional title values	5	6 711	6 711	6 711	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 339		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of objections by rate payers		178	403	570	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261		
No. of appeals by rate payers		30	5	20	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52		
No. of successful objections	8	128	262	370	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	51	243	180	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919		
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919	77 919		

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18											
Rating:																					
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)																					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)																					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)																					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)																					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)																					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)																					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)														0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rate revenue:																					
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	544 082	602 194	698 275	826 221	2 300	828 521	919 584	1 023 497	1 136 082											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	508 717	563 051	652 887	751 861	2 093	753 954	836 821	931 382	1 033 834											
Expected cash collection rate (%)		93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		10 097	9 700	11 405	12 694	-	12 940	14 154	15 782	17 518											
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3 679	-	3 679	4 102	4 574	5 077											
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		12 055	13 066	16 235	-	-	-	-	-	-											
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		10 437	11 617	12 929	14 390	-	14 390	16 045	17 891	19 859											
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		32 589	34 383	40 570	30 764	-	31 010	34 301	38 246	42 453											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Current Year 2014/15	Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.		
Valuation:																			
	No. of properties	110 482		4 847	2 910		8 941	2 107			9 733						11		
	No. of sectional title property values	7 309																	
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
	No. of supplementary valuations	2		2	2		2	2			2						2		
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
	No. of valuation roll amendments																		
	No. of objections by rate-payers																		
	No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
	No. of successful objections																		
	No. of successful objections > 10%																		
	Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
	Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
	Base of valuation (select)	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
	Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
	Valuation reductions:																		
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							268											
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							1 657											
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
	Total valuation reductions:																		
	Total value used for rating (Rm)	45 894		18 109	3 200	1 725	1 389	780				2 663					28		
	Total land value (Rm)																		
	Total value of improvements (Rm)																		
	Total market value (Rm)	46 305		18 644	3 258	1 727	1 393	892			17 942	3 870					28		
	Rating:																		
	Average rate	0.008225		0.020562	0.002056	0.005757		0.002056				0.024674					0.002056		
	Rate revenue budget (R'000)	377 474		372 361	6 578	9 929		1 604				65 702					57		
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	343 502		338 849	5 986	9 036		1 459				59 789					52		
	Expected cash collection rate (%)	91.0%		91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	0.0%	91.0%			0.0%	91.0%				91.0%			
	Special rating areas (R'000)																		
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)	9 759																	
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3 679																	
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)							481											
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	13 909						481											
	Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)	27 347						481											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2015/16																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		112 482		5 147	2 910		8 941	2 107			9 733						11	
No. of sectional title property values		7 509																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2		2	2		2	2			2						2	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)	2			2	2		2	2			2						2	
Method of valuation used (select)	4			4	4		4	4			4						4	
Base of valuation (select)	Market		Market	Market	Market		Market	Market		Market	Market		Market	Market		Market	Market	
Other	Other		Other	Other	Other		Other	Other		Other	Other		Other	Other		Other	Other	
Phrasing in properties s21 (number)	0		0	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No		No	No	No		No	No		No	No		No	No		No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No		No	No	No		No	No		No	No		No	No		No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	No		No	No	No		No	No		No	No		No	No		No	No	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	44 390		18 109	3 200	1 725	1 389	780				2 663					28	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-		-	-	-	-	-			-	-				-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-		-	-	-	-	-			-	-				-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	46 305		18 644	3 258	1 727	1 393	892			17 942	3 870				28		
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009130		0.022820	0.004317	0.006390		0.004317				0.027390				0.004317		
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		405 282		413 252	13 812	11 021		3 367				72 934				119		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		368 806		376 059	12 569	10 029		3 064				66 370				108		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91.0%		91.0%	91.0%	91.0%		91.0%			91.0%	91.0%			91.0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)		-		-	-	-		-			-	-			-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		14 154																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4 102																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		16 045																
Total rebates,exemptions,reductns,disccs (R'000)		34 301		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1								
Residential properties - vacant land		Market Value	0.006645	0.007350	0.008225	0.008225	0.009039	0.009907	0.010838
Formal/informal settlements		Vacant Land	0.019635	0.022050	0.024674	0.024674	0.027117	0.029720	0.032514
Small holdings		N/A							
Farm properties - used		N/A							
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.001636	0.001838	0.002056	0.002056	0.002260	0.002477	0.002709
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.001636	0.001838	0.002056	0.002056	0.002260	0.002477	0.002709
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.016362	0.018375	0.020562	0.020562	0.022597	0.024767	0.027095
Commercial land - residential		Market Value	0.016362	0.018375	0.020562	0.020562	0.022597	0.024767	0.027095
Commercial land - small holdings		N/A							
Commercial land - farm property		N/A							
Commercial land - business and commercial		N/A							
Commercial land - other		N/A							
State-owned properties		N/A							
Municipal properties		Various depending on prop category	-	-	-	-	0.006390	-	-
Public service infrastructure		N/A							
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Land	0.001636	0.001838	0.002056	0.002056	0.002260	0.002477	0.002709
State trust land		N/A							
Restitution and redistribution properties		Land	0.019635	0.022050	0.024674	0.024674	0.027117	0.029720	0.032514
Protected areas		N/A							
National monuments properties		N/A							
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			10 096 775	9 700 438	11 405 238	12 694 030	13 950 739	15 290 010	16 727 271
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			2 668 493	2 970 032	3 305 646	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 431 592	4 848 161
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Differential rebate - non availability of services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/linked fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		N/A							
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	6.51103	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.38271	12.99906	14.81892
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0 - 6 kl	6.51103	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.38271	12.99906	14.81892
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7 - 10 kl	6.63871	7.64447	8.81790	10.13618	11.60592	13.25396	15.10952
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		11 - 20 kl	9.22030	10.61718	12.24692	14.07783	16.11912	18.40804	20.98516
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		21 - 30 kl	11.95225	13.76302	15.87564	18.24905	20.89516	23.86227	27.20299

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other		Water usage - Block 5 - >31kl	14.99941	17.27182	19.92304	22.90153	26.22226	29.94582	34.13823
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to register as a Indigent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	0 - 50kwh - Free		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	0 - 50 kwh - Free		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers		0.75348	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.24932	1.40173
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers		0.75348	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.24932	1.40173
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers		1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week	N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R150 000 threshold rebate			10 096 775	9 700 438	11 405 238	12 940 030	14 221 093	15 586 318	17 051 432
General residential rebate			-	-	-	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 431 592	4 848 161
Indigent rebate or exemption		Differential rebate - non	12 054 758	13 066 158	16 235 077	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			10 437 321	11 616 739	12 929 431	14 390 457	15 815 112	17 333 363	18 962 699
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions									
	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	6.51103	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.38271	12.99906	14.81892
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	6.51103	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.38271	12.99906	14.81892
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	6.63871	7.64447	8.81790	10.13618	11.60592	13.25396	15.10952
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	9.22030	10.61718	12.24692	14.07783	16.11912	18.40804	20.98516
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	11.95225	13.76302	15.87564	18.24905	20.89516	23.86227	27.20299
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	14.99941	17.27182	19.92304	22.90153	26.22226	29.94582	34.13823
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Domestic									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Eft 301 - 400 m2		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.75348	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.24932	1.40173
Medium		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Flats:		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Ordinary		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Complex		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Semis		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.75348	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.24932	1.40173
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Eft 401 - 800 m2		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Large		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Eft 801 - 1200 m2		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.03893	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.75300	1.96686
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		468.10	525.67	588.25	1 028.13	1 028.13	1 028.13	9.9%	1 129.91	1 238.38	1 354.79
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 038.93	1 179.19	1 297.11	1 407.36	1 407.36	1 407.36	12.2%	1 579.06	1 771.70	1 987.85
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		277.35	319.36	368.39	423.46	423.46	423.46	14.5%	484.86	553.71	631.23
Sanitation		182.82	203.51	225.66	249.35	249.35	249.35	9.5%	273.04	298.16	324.99
Refuse removal		108.77	122.81	138.60	155.93	155.93	155.93	9.5%	170.74	186.45	203.23
Other		25.44	28.07	30.70	33.62	33.62	33.62	9.9%	36.94	40.49	44.30
sub-total		2 101.41	2 378.61	2 648.70	3 297.84	3 297.84	3 297.84	11.4%	3 674.55	4 088.89	4 546.39
VAT on Services		228.66	259.41	288.46	317.76	317.76	317.76	-	356.25	399.07	446.82
Total large household bill:		2 330.07	2 638.02	2 937.16	3 615.60	3 615.60	3 615.60	11.5%	4 030.80	4 487.97	4 993.21
% increase/decrease			13.2%	11.3%	23.1%	-	-		11.5%	11.3%	11.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		73.98	83.08	92.97	274.17	274.17	274.17	9.9%	301.31	330.23	361.28
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		517.39	587.24	645.96	700.87	700.87	700.87	12.2%	786.37	882.31	989.95
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		217.59	250.55	289.01	332.22	332.22	332.22	14.5%	380.39	434.40	495.22
Sanitation		65.06	72.44	80.34	88.77	88.77	88.77	9.5%	97.21	106.15	115.70
Refuse removal		108.77	122.81	138.60	155.93	155.93	155.93	9.5%	170.74	186.45	203.23
Other		25.44	28.07	30.70	33.62	33.62	33.62	9.9%	36.94	40.49	44.30
sub-total		1 008.22	1 144.19	1 277.58	1 585.56	1 585.56	1 585.56	11.8%	1 772.95	1 980.03	2 209.67
VAT on Services		130.79	148.56	165.84	183.60	183.60	183.60	-	206.03	230.97	258.77
Total small household bill:		1 139.01	1 292.74	1 443.42	1 769.16	1 769.16	1 769.16	11.9%	1 978.99	2 211.00	2 468.44
% increase/decrease			13.5%	11.7%	22.6%	-	-		11.9%	11.7%	11.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'											
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
3											

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
Property rates		73.98	83.08	92.97	150.79	150.79	150.79	9.9%	165.72	181.63	198.70						
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electricity: Consumption		37.67	42.76	47.04	51.03	51.03	51.03	12.2%	57.26	64.25	72.08						
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water: Consumption		39.07	44.98	51.89	59.65	59.65	59.65	14.5%	68.30	77.99	88.91						
Sanitation		65.06	72.44	80.34	88.77	88.77	88.77	9.5%	97.21	106.15	115.70						
Refuse removal		108.77	122.81	138.60	155.93	155.93	155.93	9.5%	170.74	186.45	203.23						
Other		25.44	28.07	30.70	33.62	33.62	33.62	9.9%	36.94	40.49	44.30						
	sub-total	349.99	394.15	441.53	539.79	539.79	539.79	10.4%	596.16	656.95	722.92						
VAT on Services		38.64	43.55	48.80	54.46	54.46	54.46	-	60.26	66.55	73.39						
Total small household bill:		388.63	437.70	490.33	594.25	594.25	594.25	10.5%	656.43	723.50	796.32						
% increase/decrease			12.6%	12.0%	21.2%	-	-		10.5%	10.2%	10.1%						

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1 465 068	1 698 190	1 966 369	1 233 269	979 567	979 567	1 569 739	1 740 902	1 882 151
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 465 068	1 698 190	1 966 369	1 233 269	979 567	979 567	1 569 739	1 740 902	1 882 151
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1 465 068	1 698 190	1 966 369	1 233 269	979 567	979 567	1 569 739	1 740 902	1 882 151

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0525	0	N/A	Various	244 892	31 573	-	-	276 464
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0525	0	N/A	Various	122 446	15 786	-	-	138 232
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	6.26% - 6.27%	0	N/A	Various	122 446	15 786	-	-	138 232
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0525	0	N/A	Various	244 892	31 573	-	-	276 464
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0525	0	N/A	Various	244 892	31 573	-	-	276 464
Municipality sub-total										979 567	126 290	-	-	1 105 858
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									979 567	126 290	-	-	1 105 858

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
Parent municipality																
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)																
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		604 256	597 207	542 574	542 574	542 574	542 574	496 477	445 768	398 126						
Local registered stock																
Instalment Credit																
Financial Leases		990	3 941	3 425	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 425						
PPP liabilities																
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier																
Marketable Bonds																
Non-Marketable Bonds																
Bankers Acceptances																
Financial derivatives																
Other Securities																
Municipality sub-total	1	605 246	601 148	545 999	546 515	546 515	546 515	500 418	449 709	401 551						
Entities																
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)																
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)																
Local registered stock																
Instalment Credit																
Financial Leases																
PPP liabilities																
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier																
Marketable Bonds																
Non-Marketable Bonds																
Bankers Acceptances																
Financial derivatives																
Other Securities																
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Total Borrowing	1	605 246	601 148	545 999	546 515	546 515	546 515	500 418	449 709	401 551						

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
1, 2										
National Government:										
Urban Settlement Development Grant		504 832	585 976	657 974	698 929	699 729	699 729	714 196	696 620	704 510
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	33 465	34 265	34 265	33 348	33 148	32 148
Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300
Expanded Public works Programme Incentive Grant		-	-	1 484	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 149	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		2 683	1 714	1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		500 200	582 812	650 616	656 674	656 674	656 674	655 141	643 419	649 421
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 605	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 253	9 253	10 641
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	3 000	5 400	5 400	5 400	8 400	9 500	11 000
Provincial Government:										
Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		5 414	5 831	103 141	121 698	221 486	221 486	371 830	744 531	537 331
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and		-	-	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871
Department of Environmental Affairs (Greening Award)		-	-	-	3 745	3 546	3 546	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		-	5 831	2 627	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	9 101	8 369	8 369	2 000	1 000	1 000
Health Subsidy - Primary Health Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - ATIC		5 414	-	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Subsidy		-	-	7 276	3 638	3 638	3 638	3 638	3 638	3 638
Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRPAC)		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		-	-	-	777	152	152	-	-	-
Accreditation Capacity Enhancement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	93 238	99 938	198 783	198 783	361 799	733 500	528 300
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	67	67	67	-	2 000	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18							
Other grant providers:		5 181	3 656	4 186	7 905	8 006	8 006	3 329	3 196	3 196							
SETA - Skills Development		4 387	3 419	3 130	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 989	3 196	3 196							
SETA - Councillor Training																	
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		236	50	345	136	136	136										
Salaida																	
Trust Funds		277	188	-	2 715	2 782	2 782										
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	-	710	745	745										
BCMETS Funding		281	-	710	-	-	-										
Donor Funding - European Commission		-	-	-	500	500	500	340									
DBSA																	
LOTTO																	
Vuna Award		-	-	-	1 049	1 049	1 049										
SIDA																	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	515 427	595 463	765 301	828 531	929 221	929 221	1 089 354	1 444 347	1 245 037							
Capital Transfers and Grants																	
National Government:																	
Urban Settlement Development Grant		423 446	499 474	569 797	639 825	639 025	639 025	679 784	715 222	758 942							
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	100	100	100	100	100	-	-							
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 000	10 000	4 579	-	-	-	13 000	5 000	5 000							
Electricity Demand Side Management		4 000	4 000	10 000	-	4 579	4 579	-	-	-							
Public Transport and Systems		180 000	3 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		71 478	180 000	3 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	82 172							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	20 000	25 000							
Integrated National Electrification Programme		26 895	30 000	25 000	27 000	20 587	20 587	30 000	30 000	30 000							
Department of Water Affairs		18 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 891	10 829							
Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-							
Provincial Government:																	
Disaster Relief Fund		30 463	20 880	29 025	28 857	56 732	56 732	107 469	106 300	65 000							
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Human Settlement Development Grant		30 463	20 880	29 025	18 600	-	-	94 400	106 300	65 000							
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	10 069	51 657	51 657	13 069	-	-							

Description	Ref	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Dept of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	2 686	2 686	-	-	-
Local Government , Transitional Affairs & Housing		-	-	-	189	189	189	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Provincial Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	-	199	199	-	-	-
Dept of Science and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amatola District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		800	760	272	-	1 859	1 859	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Public Funding		784	686	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
SIDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECDC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lieden		16	74	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	759 427	748 114	661 773	770 982	728 081	728 081	850 353	924 719	976 943
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 274 854	1 343 577	1 427 074	1 599 513	1 657 302	1 657 302	1 939 707	2 369 066	2 221 980

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand	Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
1											
National Government:											
	Urban Settlement Development Grant		504 832	585 976	657 974	698 929	699 729	699 729	714 196	696 620	704 510
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	33 465	34 265	34 265	33 348	33 148	32 148
	Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300
	Expanded Public works Programme Incentive Grant		-	-	1 484	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 149	-	-
	Department of Water Affairs		2 683	1 714	1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Equitable Share		500 200	582 812	650 616	656 674	656 674	656 674	655 141	643 419	649 421
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated City Development Grant		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 605	-	-
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	3 000	5 400	5 400	5 400	9 253	9 253	10 641
			-	-	-	-	-	-	8 400	9 500	11 000
	Provincial Government:		5 414	5 831	103 141	121 630	221 419	221 419	371 830	744 531	537 331
	Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		-	-	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871	1 871
	Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	3 745	3 546	3 546	-	-	-
	Department of Water Affairs		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
	Local Government & Transitional Affairs		-	5 831	2 627	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Subsidy - Primary Health Care		-	-	-	9 101	8 369	8 369	-	2 000	1 000
	Health Subsidy - ATIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs		5 414	-	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522
	Library Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dept of Human Settlement		-	-	7 276	3 638	3 638	3 638	3 638	3 638	3 638
	Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dept of Land Affairs		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
	Dept of Science and Technology		-	-	-	777	152	152	-	-	-
	Accreditation Capacity Enhancement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	93 238	99 938	198 783	198 783	361 799	733 500	528 300
	Office of the Premier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
	District Municipality:		-	-	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
	Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-	1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Other grant providers:		5 181	3 656	4 186	7 905	8 006	8 006	3 329	3 196	3 196							
SETA - Skills Development		4 387	3 419	3 130	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 989	3 196	3 196							
SETA - Councillor Training																	
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		236	50	345	136	136	136										
Salaida																	
Trust Funds		277	188	-	2 715	2 782	2 782										
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	-	710	745	745										
BCMETS Funding		281	-	710	-	-	-										
Donor Funding - European Commission		-	-	-	500	500	500	340									
DBSA																	
LOTTO																	
Vuna Award		-	-	-	1 049	1 049	1 049										
SIDA																	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		515 427	595 463	765 301	828 531	929 221	929 221	1 089 354	1 444 347	1 245 037							
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants																	
National Government:		728 164	726 474	632 476	742 125	669 491	669 491	742 884	818 419	911 943							
Urban Settlement Development Grant		423 446	499 474	569 797	639 825	639 025	639 025	679 784	715 222	758 942							
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	100	100	100	100	100	-	-							
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 000	10 000	4 579	-	-	-	13 000	5 000	5 000							
Electricity Demand Side Management		4 000	4 000	10 000	-	4 579	4 579	-	-	-							
Public Transport and Systems		180 000	3 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		71 478	180 000	3 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	-							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	20 000	25 000							
Integrated National Electrification Programme		26 895	30 000	25 000	27 000	20 587	20 587	30 000	30 000	30 000							
Department of Water Affairs		18 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 891	10 829							
Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-							
Provincial Government:		30 463	20 880	29 025	28 857	56 732	56 732	107 469	106 300	65 000							
Disaster Relief Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Human Settlement Development Grant		30 463	20 880	29 025	18 600	-	-	94 400	106 300	65 000							
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	10 069	51 657	51 657	13 069	-	-							
Dept of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	2 686	2 686	-	-	-
Local Government , Transitional Affairs & Housing		-	-	-	189	189	189	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Provincial Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	-	199	199	-	-	-
Dept of Science and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Amatola District Municipality</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		800	760	272	-	1 859	1 859	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Public Funding		784	686	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
SIDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECDC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lieden		16	74	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		759 427	748 114	661 773	770 982	728 081	728 081	850 353	924 719	976 943
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 274 854	1 343 577	1 427 074	1 599 513	1 657 302	1 657 302	1 939 707	2 369 066	2 221 980

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3																
National Government:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		182 783	130 094	67 401	706 873	686 958	686 958	686 958	686 958	714 196	696 620	704 510	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		498 527	581 254	647 124	706 873	686 958	686 958	686 958	686 958	714 196	696 620	704 510	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		551 216	711 349	712 891	706 873	686 958	686 958	686 958	686 958	714 196	696 620	704 510	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		130 094	(1)	1 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		19 181	31 945	171 470	207 426	178 208	178 208	178 208	178 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		136 748	146 363	5 831	207 426	178 208	178 208	178 208	178 208	371 830	744 531	537 331	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		123 984	6 839	6 439	207 426	178 208	178 208	178 208	178 208	371 830	744 531	537 331	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		31 945	171 470	170 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		16 515	16 500	15 249	2 795	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 855	5 181	3 656	2 795	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 329	3 196	3 196	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 871	6 432	4 127	2 795	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 329	3 196	3 196	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16 500	15 249	14 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		679 071	724 619	723 457	917 094	868 246	868 246	868 246	868 246	1 089 354	1 444 347	1 245 037	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	178 539	186 718	187 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3																
National Government:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		63 071	5 841	216 773	676 426	796 299	796 299	796 299	796 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		288 670	652 686	542 474	676 426	796 299	796 299	796 299	796 299	742 884	818 419	911 943	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		198 209	118 480	509 146	676 426	796 299	796 299	796 299	796 299	742 884	818 419	911 943	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		153 531	540 047	250 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		23 025	11 948	10 727	29 025	44 711	44 711	44 711	44 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		354	30 463	6 220	29 025	44 711	44 711	44 711	44 711	107 469	106 300	65 000	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 431	31 684	6 220	29 025	44 711	44 711	44 711	44 711	107 469	106 300	65 000	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11 948	10 727	10 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:																	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 979	1 979	1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 979	1 979	1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		14 612	144	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		800	760	205	-	1 859	1 859	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15 267	837	205	-	1 859	1 859	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		144	67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		224 907	151 001	515 570	705 450	842 869	842 869	850 353	924 719	976 943
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	167 603	552 821	262 875	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		903 979	875 621	1 239 027	1 622 544	1 711 115	1 711 115	1 939 707	2 369 066	2 221 980
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		346 142	739 538	450 149	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City _ Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Cash Transfers to other municipalities																	
<i>Insert description</i>	1																
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms																	
Buffalo City Development Agency	2	1 364	468	1 034	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 855	6 359	6 893				
Buffalo City Tourism		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Fems'		1 364	468	1 034	6 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 855	6 359	6 893					
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State																	
<i>Insert description</i>	3																
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Cash Transfers to Organisations																	
<i>Insert description</i>	4																
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals																	
Arts Centre Subsidy	5	-	-	-	179	179	179	179	179	194	211	229					
Miscellaneous Grants and Subsidies		(1 196)	1 606	241	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 591	1 728	1 873					
Mayors Social Responsibility		421	400	435	490	470	470	470	470	532	578	626					
Sponsor Sporting Events		-	-	11 321	15 425	18 070	18 070	18 070	18 070	17 320	17 320	17 320					
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		(775)	2 006	11 997	17 559	20 184	20 184	20 184	20 184	19 638	19 837	20 048					
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	588	2 474	13 032	23 951	25 576	25 576	25 576	25 576	25 493	26 196	26 941					
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities																	
<i>Insert description</i>	1																
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms																	

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Rates Rebates for Pensioners	5	-	1 637	2 928	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 745	5 291	5 889
Social Welfare Grant		98 647	94 920	128 998	175 806	165 806	165 806	165 806	229 511	251 190	274 441
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		98 647	96 557	131 925	180 062	170 062	170 062	170 062	234 257	256 481	280 330
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		98 647	96 557	131 925	180 062	170 062	170 062	170 062	234 257	256 481	280 330
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	99 235	99 031	144 957	204 013	195 638	195 638	195 638	259 749	282 677	307 271

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	D	E	F	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18				
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	30 978	26 569	27 566	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	31 286	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 855	2 627	2 833	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	
Medical Aid Contributions		795	1 031	1 368	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 076	10 414	10 796	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	12 907	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 262	2 690	2 525	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	3 234	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	4	42 966	43 331	45 088	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	52 254	
% increase			0.9%	4.1%	15.9%	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	7.0%	7.0%	-	-	-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	5 840	4 154	3 537	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	
Pension and UIF Contributions		854	590	667	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	
Medical Aid Contributions		79	48	103	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	884	651	808	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	36	4	-	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 039	1 267	959	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	9 733	6 715	6 074	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	14 510	
% increase			(31.0%)	(9.5%)	138.9%	-	-	-	-	-	59.6%	5.6%	5.6%	-	-	-	
Other Municipal Staff																	
Basic Salaries and Wages		596 333	606 290	654 048	775 458	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	778 785	
Pension and UIF Contributions		115 507	118 568	126 960	144 765	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	145 867	
Medical Aid Contributions		40 331	42 170	46 769	57 614	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	58 141	
Overtime		50 916	62 099	80 707	57 128	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	57 148	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	17 834	16 766	17 823	25 328	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	24 793	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	3 734	3 504	3 219	7 313	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	
Other benefits and allowances	3	84 466	92 356	156 712	125 372	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	125 001	
Payments in lieu of leave		25 320	20 868	22 094	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18							
Long service awards		12 194	13 225	14 840	16 727	16 580	16 580	17 028	17 982	18 989							
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		946 633	975 846	1 123 172	1 222 705	1 226 615	1 226 615	1 364 462	1 440 540	1 520 558							
% increase	4		3.1%	15.1%	8.9%	0.3%	-	11.2%	5.6%	5.6%							
Total Parent Municipality		999 331	1 025 891	1 174 333	1 289 469	1 293 379	1 293 379	1 440 529	1 521 601	1 606 945							
			2.7%	14.5%	9.8%	0.3%	-	11.4%	5.6%	5.6%							
Board Members of Entities																	
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
% increase	4																
Senior Managers of Entities																	
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
% increase	4																

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration				Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Other Staff of Entities													
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% increase												
	Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS													
		999 331	1 025 891	1 174 333	1 289 469	1 293 379	1 293 379	1 440 529	1 521 601	1 606 945			
	% increase		2.7%	14.5%	9.8%	0.3%	-	11.4%	5.6%	5.6%			
	TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	956 366	982 560	1 129 246	1 237 215	1 241 125	1 241 125	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368			
	% increase												

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum								
Councillors								
Speaker	3	1	616 356	106 558	304 346	-	-	1 027 260
Chief Whip	4	1	577 833	-	385 222	-	-	963 056
Executive Mayor		1	770 445	14 096	499 534	-	-	1 284 075
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	616 356	92 453	318 451	-	-	1 027 260
Executive Committee		9	5 200 500	668 729	2 798 271	-	-	8 667 500
Total for all other councillors		104	24 121 244	4 302 111	11 517 685	-	-	39 941 040
Total Councillors	8	117	31 902 735	5 183 948	15 823 509	-	-	52 910 192
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Municipal Manager (MM)	5	1	2 327 222	500 965	569 481	-	-	3 397 669
Director of Financial Services		1	963 820	235 482	384 446	-	-	1 583 749
Director of Engineering Services		1	1 139 719	234 515	372 022	-	-	1 746 256
Director of Public Safety and Health		1	1 116 450	202 833	426 974	-	-	1 746 256
Director Of Community Services		1	1 132 778	222 799	390 680	-	-	1 746 256
Other		8	8 345 706	1 785 077	2 805 570	-	-	12 936 354
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
<i>Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management</i>								
<i>Head: Geographical Information & Policy</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	13	15 025 694	3 181 671	4 949 174	-	-	23 156 539
A Heading for Each Entity								
<i>List each member of board by designation</i>								
		6,7						

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<p>Rand per annum</p> <p>List each member of board by designation</p>				1.				2.
Total for municipal entities								
	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	130	46 928 429	8 365 619	20 772 683	-	-	76 066 731

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2013/14		Current Year 2014/15		Budget Year 2015/16	
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities								
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								
Board Members of municipal entities		4	117	-	117	117	-	117
Municipal employees		5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	10	-	10	10	-	10
Other Managers		7	39	21	18	42	25	17
Professionals			161	161	-	193	193	-
Finance			67	67	-	96	96	-
Spatial/own planning			10	10	-	10	10	-
Information Technology			3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads			3	3	-	3	3	-
Electricity			8	8	-	8	8	-
Water			5	5	-	5	5	-
Sanitation			4	4	-	4	4	-
Refuse			1	1	-	1	1	-
Other			60	60	-	63	63	-
Technicians			285	285	-	288	288	-
Finance			9	9	-	9	9	-
Spatial/own planning			15	15	-	15	15	-
Information Technology			13	13	-	13	13	-
Roads			6	6	-	6	6	-
Electricity			10	10	-	10	10	-
Water			27	27	-	27	27	-
Sanitation			16	16	-	16	16	-
Refuse			7	7	-	7	7	-
Other			182	182	-	185	185	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			1 177	1 142	35	185	185	-
Service and sales workers			890	878	12	1 249	1 238	31
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			213	213	-	689	677	12
Craft and related trades			383	383	-	212	212	-
Plant and Machine Operators			750	750	-	382	382	-
Elementary Occupations			1 415	1 415	-	749	749	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	5 440	5 248	192	5 319	5 132	187
% increase						(2.2%)	(2.2%)	(2.6%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	5 277	5 214	63	5 323	5 248	75
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	614	602	12	634	622	12
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	184	180	4	187	183	4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source		673 598	536 341	12 392	334 363	526 530	447 151	504 892	582 568	621 406	660 244	737 919	776 757	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		47 515	77 008	697	70 748	69 049	69 311	73 657	84 989	90 655	96 321	107 653	113 319	900 921	986 747	1 078 686
Service charges - electricity revenue		75	101	-	102	101	103	12	13	14	15	17	18	571	637	709
Service charges - water revenue		4 921	249 125	9 711	134 736	114 858	107 072	134 972	155 737	166 120	176 502	197 267	207 650	1 658 671	1 861 029	2 088 074
Service charges - sanitation revenue		39 967	30 241	(1 063)	33 413	279 421	(191 701)	30 430	35 111	37 452	39 792	44 474	46 815	424 352	484 610	552 456
Service charges - refuse revenue		268 889	(4 141)	(98)	24 518	149	49 533	(5 544)	(6 397)	(6 823)	(7 250)	(8 103)	(8 529)	296 205	323 455	352 566
Service charges - other		22 101	21 671	64	21 963	21 910	21 966	22 930	26 458	28 222	29 986	33 514	35 278	286 063	312 380	340 494
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 827	4 670	451	3 865	2 782	3 596	(798)	(920)	(982)	(1 043)	(1 166)	(1 227)	16 056	18 083	20 338
Interest earned - external investments		757	1 544	150	1 040	888	889	1 737	2 004	2 138	2 272	2 539	2 672	18 629	20 399	22 296
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		793	17 827	-	9 430	9 180	8 592	11 414	13 170	14 048	14 926	16 682	17 559	133 620	137 409	141 311
Dividends received		2 485	2 562	(7)	2 844	2 898	3 005	2 390	2 758	2 942	3 126	3 494	3 677	32 175	35 231	38 508
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		148	626	46	225	314	260	1 128	1 301	1 388	1 475	1 648	1 735	10 293	11 271	12 319
Agency services		861	1 447	351	1 219	1 002	936	2 165	2 498	2 665	2 831	3 165	3 331	22 472	24 607	26 896
Transfers recognised - operational		260 327	-	-	16 399	17 157	235 525	71 650	82 673	88 185	93 696	104 719	110 231	1 080 563	1 433 540	1 235 045
Other revenue		17 931	133 660	2 090	13 861	6 819	138 064	48 203	55 619	59 327	63 035	70 450	74 158	683 218	721 592	759 752
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		673 598	536 341	12 392	334 363	526 530	447 151	394 346	455 015	485 349	515 684	576 352	606 687	5 563 809	6 370 991	6 669 450
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		88 196	93 490	(94)	96 326	110 240	99 391	117 009	135 011	144 011	153 012	171 013	180 014	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368
Remuneration of councillors		3 783	3 753	-	3 810	3 790	3 766	4 421	5 101	5 441	5 781	6 462	6 802	52 910	56 614	60 577
Debt impairment		16 923	-	-	16 923	16 923	16 923	23 051	26 598	28 371	30 144	33 690	35 464	245 009	273 185	305 968
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	59 167	59 167	59 167	71 593	82 607	88 114	93 621	104 636	110 143	728 213	588 315	573 090
Finance charges		4 937	4 937	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	3 683	4 249	4 532	4 816	5 382	5 665	54 313	49 286	44 055
Bulk purchases		143 484	136 355	-	96 974	90 093	82 812	107 828	124 417	132 712	141 006	157 595	165 890	1 379 167	1 566 161	1 778 915
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-	-
Contracted services		256	1 575	465	1 694	1 443	2 768	1 745	2 013	2 147	2 281	2 550	2 684	21 622	23 481	25 453
Transfers and grants		612	13 263	453	14 962	26 004	22 170	23 697	27 343	29 166	30 988	34 634	36 457	259 749	282 677	307 271
Other expenditure		39 464	82 833	30 069	116 920	90 682	109 630	124 715	143 902	153 496	163 089	182 276	191 870	1 428 946	1 886 689	1 798 062
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		297 655	336 206	30 893	412 145	403 712	401 997	477 742	551 241	587 990	624 740	698 239	734 988	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759
Surplus/(Deficit)		375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	(83 396)	(96 226)	(102 641)	(109 056)	(121 886)	(128 301)	6 261	179 596	229 691
Transfers recognised - capital		0	-	-	-	0	(0)	110 546	127 553	136 056	144 560	161 567	170 071	850 353	924 719	976 943
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	27 150	31 327	33 415	35 504	39 681	41 769	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	27 150	31 327	33 415	35 504	39 681	41 769	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Revenue by Vote																			
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		37 902	34 833	34 833	35 333	34 833	34 833	6 879	(19 072)	(22 006)	(23 473)	(24 940)	(27 875)	(29 342)	-	37 902	31 148	31 148	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		366 436	153 938	153 938	206 619	153 938	30 023	30 023	(90 799)	(104 768)	(111 753)	(118 737)	(132 707)	(139 691)	(139 691)	366 436	736 606	530 416	
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 920 385	1 719 752	1 719 752	1 735 875	1 719 752	614 942	614 942	(976 309)	(1 126 511)	(1 201 611)	(1 276 712)	(1 426 914)	(1 502 014)	(1 502 014)	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012	
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 851	8 309	8 309	8 309	8 309	1 330	1 330	(4 494)	(5 185)	(5 531)	(5 876)	(6 568)	(6 913)	(6 913)	11 851	13 144	14 846	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		(2 261 856)	(1 932 561)	(2 456 510)	(2 218 073)	(1 942 372)	(390 879)	(390 879)	1 766 856	2 060 475	2 207 200	2 354 009	2 647 628	2 794 438	2 794 438	2 628 356	2 944 528	3 297 695	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		55 515	55 060	55 060	55 719	55 060	11 162	11 162	(30 168)	(34 809)	(37 130)	(39 451)	(44 092)	(46 412)	(46 412)	55 515	60 751	66 363	
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		158 608	144 425	144 425	145 648	144 425	50 128	50 128	(81 777)	(94 358)	(100 648)	(106 939)	(119 520)	(125 811)	(125 811)	158 608	173 503	189 479	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		384 756	352 585	352 585	364 934	352 585	123 566	123 566	(201 013)	(231 938)	(247 401)	(262 863)	(293 789)	(309 251)	(309 251)	384 756	419 915	457 490	
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 669	141 669	141 754	141 754	141 754	141 754	141 754	850 353	924 719	976 943	
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		673 598	536 341	12 392	334 363	526 530	447 151	504 892	582 568	621 406	660 244	737 919	776 757	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393			
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																			
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		163 904	171 450	164 250	166 677	171 450	48 895	(93 954)	(108 409)	(115 636)	(122 863)	(137 317)	(144 545)	163 904	172 613	180 059			
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		96 974	96 919	97 319	94 264	96 919	31 820	(54 241)	(62 586)	(66 758)	(70 931)	(79 276)	(83 446)	96 974	93 255	103 038			
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		413 435	186 648	186 648	236 700	186 648	47 608	(109 753)	(126 638)	(135 080)	(143 523)	(160 408)	(168 850)	413 435	799 425	588 539			
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		451 508	397 391	397 391	388 248	397 391	117 637	(220 728)	(254 686)	(271 665)	(288 644)	(322 602)	(339 581)	451 508	478 413	490 994			
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		214 533	161 383	161 383	164 015	161 383	42 491	(89 785)	(103 598)	(110 505)	(117 411)	(131 224)	(138 131)	214 533	218 319	224 865			
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		(2 193 666)	(1 753 202)	(2 058 516)	(1 736 869)	(1 685 696)	(216 942)	1 652 425	1 906 645	2 033 754	2 160 864	2 415 083	2 540 628	3 064 509	3 161 933	3 424 194			
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		283 761	266 014	272 814	278 824	266 014	70 954	(150 101)	(173 193)	(184 739)	(196 286)	(219 378)	(230 924)	283 761	302 403	425 194			
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		284 968	260 859	260 859	261 778	260 859	79 847	(146 146)	(168 630)	(179 872)	(191 114)	(213 598)	(224 840)	284 968	301 802	320 562			
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		582 239	548 745	548 745	558 507	548 745	179 687	(309 976)	(357 664)	(381 509)	(405 353)	(453 042)	(476 886)	582 239	651 647	680 699			
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 565	1 586	1 614			
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure by Vote		297 655	336 206	30 893	412 145	403 712	401 997	477 742	551 241	587 990	624 740	698 239	734 988	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759			
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																			
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	27 150	31 327	33 415	35 504	39 681	41 769	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634			
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	27 150	31 327	33 415	35 504	39 681	41 769	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		222 951	219 511	846	89 262	86 798	347 869	130 703	150 811	160 865	170 919	191 027	201 082	1 972 646	2 038 043	2 130 561
Executive and council		-	-	-	3 163	2 435	2 672	3 852	4 445	4 741	5 037	5 630	5 926	37 902	31 148	31 148
Budget and treasury office		222 832	219 389	845	85 224	83 018	344 567	125 386	144 677	154 322	163 967	183 257	192 902	1 920 385	1 991 396	2 082 012
Corporate services		119	123	2	875	1 345	630	1 465	1 690	1 803	1 915	2 141	2 253	14 359	15 498	17 401
Community and public safety		12 720	6 490	637	18 633	18 565	26 621	51 939	59 929	63 925	67 920	75 911	79 906	483 194	864 343	669 572
Community and social services		756	907	512	1 356	771	835	1 638	1 890	2 016	2 142	2 394	2 520	17 738	19 103	20 570
Sport and recreation		80	124	82	289	329	199	585	675	720	765	855	900	5 601	6 139	6 718
Public safety		11 484	5 453	42	5 041	5 136	10 675	6 940	8 008	8 542	9 075	10 143	10 677	91 216	99 951	109 323
Housing		5	6	-	11 944	12 329	14 900	42 499	49 037	52 306	55 575	62 113	65 383	366 086	736 606	530 416
Health		394	0	0	3	1	11	277	320	341	362	405	426	2 542	2 544	2 545
Economic and environmental services		9 095	6 019	1 944	7 989	(821)	8 496	8 454	9 755	10 405	11 055	12 356	13 006	97 752	106 838	116 577
Planning and development		1 183	1 842	351	1 851	2 169	1 356	1 628	1 878	2 003	2 128	2 379	2 504	21 272	23 282	25 438
Road transport		7 901	4 169	1 592	6 116	(3 010)	7 113	6 788	7 832	8 355	8 877	9 921	10 443	76 086	83 145	90 701
Environmental protection		11	9	1	22	20	26	38	44	47	50	56	59	385	411	438
Trading services		428 832	302 765	8 966	218 479	420 428	62 617	200 740	231 623	247 065	262 506	293 390	308 831	2 986 243	3 335 544	3 724 103
Electricity		24 120	252 863	9 818	136 535	117 136	122 937	138 194	159 455	170 085	180 715	201 976	212 606	1 726 439	1 934 425	2 167 768
Water		67 330	30 484	(975)	33 639	279 536	(170 913)	34 737	40 082	42 754	45 426	50 770	53 442	506 312	578 308	659 465
Waste water management		286 903	(2 533)	52	26 314	1 151	65 114	2 009	2 319	2 473	2 628	2 937	3 092	392 480	428 549	467 106
Waste management		50 479	21 951	70	21 991	22 605	45 479	25 799	29 769	31 753	33 738	37 707	39 692	361 392	394 263	429 754
Other		-	1 556	-	-	1 560	1 549	113 056	130 449	139 146	147 843	165 236	173 933	874 327	950 943	1 005 579
Total Revenue - Standard		673 598	536 341	12 392	334 363	526 530	447 151	504 892	582 568	621 406	660 244	737 919	776 757	6 414 162	7 295 711	7 646 393
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		57 039	66 743	5 429	70 079	66 717	68 458	95 248	109 902	117 229	124 556	139 209	146 536	1 067 145	1 116 885	1 157 306
Executive and council		20 171	10 113	2 221	13 552	9 135	10 973	15 954	18 408	19 635	20 863	23 317	24 544	188 887	189 951	204 458
Budget and treasury office		19 885	31 651	903	33 586	32 229	28 455	39 644	45 743	48 792	51 842	57 941	60 990	451 662	478 413	490 994
Corporate services		16 983	24 978	2 305	22 941	25 353	29 030	39 651	45 751	48 801	51 851	57 951	61 001	426 597	448 521	461 855
Community and public safety		27 558	48 051	930	42 819	59 129	50 215	77 017	88 866	94 790	100 715	112 563	118 488	821 142	1 249 266	1 073 180
Community and social services		6 636	7 606	289	6 751	6 740	8 255	7 416	8 556	9 127	9 697	10 838	11 409	93 320	125 782	129 465
Sport and recreation		4 882	5 424	154	6 102	6 656	6 187	5 816	6 711	7 159	7 606	8 501	8 948	74 147	79 494	84 789
Public safety		12 561	15 244	434	15 648	25 982	15 303	17 587	20 293	21 645	22 998	25 704	27 057	220 456	233 697	248 258
Housing		1 428	17 633	36	12 094	16 156	18 169	43 824	50 566	53 937	57 308	64 050	67 421	402 621	778 334	576 835
Health		2 051	2 144	16	2 224	3 595	2 301	2 375	2 740	2 923	3 105	3 471	3 653	30 598	31 959	33 832
Economic and environmental services		19 103	25 127	10 528	84 050	77 658	77 942	74 643	86 127	91 869	97 610	109 094	114 836	868 586	771 630	881 418
Planning and development		6 292	7 894	1 633	18 549	16 858	21 382	19 546	22 553	24 056	25 560	28 567	30 071	222 961	236 530	253 713
Road transport		6 634	10 120	8 332	57 338	53 186	46 931	46 975	54 202	57 815	61 429	68 655	72 259	543 886	428 263	414 679
Environmental protection		6 177	7 112	563	8 163	7 613	9 629	8 123	9 372	9 997	10 622	11 871	12 486	101 739	106 837	113 027
Trading services		193 123	195 503	13 900	214 054	199 142	204 267	229 299	264 575	282 214	299 852	335 129	352 767	2 783 824	3 035 785	3 308 904
Electricity		142 680	137 898	7 567	118 622	104 257	100 562	131 861	152 148	162 291	172 434	192 720	202 864	1 625 904	1 821 350	2 039 462
Water		26 927	25 849	1 782	35 635	38 247	40 106	43 803	50 542	53 911	57 281	64 020	67 389	505 492	539 920	582 788
Waste water management		10 337	12 785	1 562	29 741	31 186	31 566	31 857	36 758	39 209	41 659	46 560	49 011	362 232	358 792	356 917
Waste management		13 178	18 970	2 989	30 055	25 452	32 033	21 777	25 128	26 803	28 478	31 828	33 503	290 196	315 723	329 736
Other		832	783	106	1 143	1 066	1 115	1 535	1 771	1 889	2 007	2 243	2 381	16 851	17 829	18 951
Total Expenditure - Standard		297 655	336 206	30 893	412 145	403 712	401 997	477 742	551 241	587 990	624 740	698 239	734 988	5 557 548	6 191 395	6 439 759
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	27 150	31 327	33 415	35 504	39 681	41 769	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	375 943	200 135	(18 500)	(77 782)	122 818	45 154	27 150	31 327	33 415	35 504	39 681	41 769	856 613	1 104 315	1 206 634

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	-	533	730	3 858	4 076	11 064	231	5 511	2 421	3 355	22 960	(48 540)	6 200	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	21	13	-	-	-	-	4	6	30	93	21 333	21 500	31 891	37 829
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		-	5 375	1 732	3 053	1 723	4 030	299	777	2 077	3 124	4 767	184 468	211 424	323 360	366 580
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		5	293	303	817	529	884	220	1 462	1 440	925	2 385	736	10 000	10 500	10 500
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	10	164	917	67	761	359	187	(150)	302	521	18 463	21 600	20 200	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		2 281	20 769	17 379	42 825	32 393	33 461	17 258	19 516	38 818	53 688	44 369	497 800	820 556	598 000	751 198
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		100	1 253	2 485	2 307	4 837	6 624	1 820	4 146	4 218	6 550	7 533	26 349	68 221	163 611	225 022
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		93	1 512	2 425	2 746	2 509	5 365	2 191	5 896	1 330	3 204	4 046	(9 665)	21 650	28 540	22 655
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		59	1 855	622	440	700	2 286	235	834	902	840	1 477	83 955	94 204	57 662	86 285
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 538	31 622	25 852	56 963	46 833	64 476	22 612	38 333	51 060	72 017	88 150	774 900	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 538	31 622	25 852	56 963	46 833	64 476	22 612	38 333	51 060	72 017	88 150	774 900	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	1	5	836	1 196	5 592	4 671	12 710	810	7 160	3 711	4 562	25 866	(7 840)	59 300	63 091	49 329
Executive and council		-	533	730	3 858	4 076	11 064	231	5 511	2 421	3 355	22 960	(27 040)	27 700	32 391	38 329
Budget and treasury office		5	293	303	817	529	884	220	1 462	1 440	925	2 385	736	10 000	10 500	10 500
Corporate services		-	10	164	917	67	761	359	187	(150)	302	521	18 463	21 600	20 200	500
Community and public safety		152	8 479	3 799	5 413	3 934	9 692	2 055	4 687	5 159	6 234	10 032	245 932	305 568	394 150	494 520
Community and social services		-	855	1 252	1 894	1 432	2 542	1 454	1 885	1 982	1 819	3 228	21 926	40 269	17 500	46 460
Sport and recreation		93	395	197	63	120	888	98	1 204	307	468	689	27 703	32 225	24 750	38 825
Public safety		-	1 854	568	417	653	2 109	175	674	137	761	1 174	13 130	21 650	28 540	22 655
Housing		-	5 375	1 732	3 034	1 723	3 988	299	777	2 077	3 124	4 767	184 529	211 424	323 360	386 580
Health		59	1	50	5	7	165	29	147	657	63	175	(1 357)	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		458	7 282	13 492	10 531	18 407	16 993	7 071	10 153	21 427	27 161	31 003	169 243	333 221	343 611	449 922
Planning and development		100	1 263	2 407	2 307	4 702	6 663	1 753	4 432	4 248	6 581	6 485	27 279	68 221	163 611	225 022
Road transport		358	5 861	10 857	7 770	13 459	10 110	5 238	3 374	17 074	20 143	24 427	146 330	265 000	180 000	224 900
Environmental protection		-	158	228	454	245	221	81	2 347	105	436	91	(4 366)	-	-	-
Trading services		1 923	15 012	7 263	26 380	19 592	25 016	11 311	16 166	20 134	29 102	19 331	338 035	529 266	414 912	496 798
Electricity		28	27	233	6 435	4 179	6 198	5 669	6 573	4 537	12 034	7 315	105 270	158 500	171 500	111 500
Water		1 358	7 334	3 626	1 467	3 381	11 372	11 052	4 989	7 737	8 811	7 501	22 372	91 000	91 000	91 000
Waste water management		536	7 548	2 657	18 143	11 321	5 731	(5 969)	4 144	8 924	7 776	4 477	192 768	258 056	137 000	293 298
Waste management		-	104	747	334	712	1 715	558	460	(1 064)	481	38	17 625	21 710	15 412	1 000
Other		-	12	101	9 047	230	65	1 365	166	629	4 938	1 918	29 530	48 000	18 500	30 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	2 538	31 622	25 852	56 963	46 833	64 476	22 612	38 333	51 060	72 017	88 150	774 900	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	718 090	579	(1 043)	(213)	(1 207)	13 714	17 031	19 652	20 962	22 272	24 892	26 202	860 931	943 580	1 092 276	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	256	260	260	253	251	260	29	34	36	39	43	45	1 767	1 970	2 193	
Service charges - electricity revenue	50 380	191 883	127 095	118 421	116 817	111 588	105 273	121 469	129 567	137 665	153 861	161 959	1 525 978	1 712 144	1 921 026	
Service charges - water revenue	820	61 366	13 127	39 818	33 697	26 121	28 009	32 318	34 472	36 627	40 936	43 091	390 404	445 841	508 259	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 527	21 645	20 484	20 656	19 995	19 644	21 275	24 548	26 185	27 821	31 094	32 731	288 606	315 158	343 522	
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 809	19 780	19 473	19 666	20 233	19 740	18 782	21 671	23 116	24 561	27 450	28 895	263 178	287 390	313 255	
Service charges - other	4 965	2 670	2 695	2 459	2 999	4 915	(262)	(302)	(322)	(342)	(382)	(402)	18 691	20 970	23 495	
Rental of facilities and equipment	835	817	745	930	907	810	1 572	1 814	1 935	2 056	2 298	2 419	17 139	18 767	20 512	
Interest earned - external investments	923	11 165	11 200	10 701	10 515	10 455	8 836	10 196	10 876	11 555	12 915	13 594	122 930	126 416	130 006	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 910	1 816	1 691	2 140	2 238	2 335	2 271	2 621	2 795	2 970	3 319	3 494	29 601	32 413	35 427	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	651	540	456	304	641	265	860	992	1 058	1 124	1 256	1 322	9 470	10 369	11 334	
Licences and permits	1 288	1 057	1 067	1 387	1 246	1 037	1 767	2 039	2 175	2 311	2 583	2 719	20 675	22 639	24 744	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	327 897	2	1 315	2 506	31 796	245 266	50 094	57 800	61 654	65 507	73 214	77 067	994 118	1 318 657	1 136 241	
Other revenue	25 371	130 046	12 872	23 655	25 977	129 731	29 584	34 135	36 410	38 686	43 237	45 513	575 219	604 797	633 604	
Cash Receipts by Source	1 175 723	443 626	211 438	242 683	266 106	585 884	285 122	328 987	350 919	372 852	416 716	438 649	5 118 704	5 861 312	6 135 894	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	(0)	17	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	110 544	127 550	136 054	144 557	161 564	170 067	850 353	924 719	976 943	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors																
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 175 723	443 642	211 438	242 683	266 106	585 884	395 665	456 537	486 973	517 409	578 280	608 716	5 969 057	7 286 031	7 770 660	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	92 517	97 500	94 025	95 083	97 503	100 042	105 423	121 642	129 752	137 861	154 080	162 190	1 387 619	1 464 987	1 546 368	
Remuneration of councillors	3 663	3 664	3 650	3 658	3 619	3 619	4 035	4 656	4 966	5 277	5 897	6 208	52 910	56 614	60 577	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 061	8 147	8 690	9 233	10 319	10 863	54 313	49 286	44 055	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	295	311 381	80 860	97 995	94 747	89 125	67 134	77 462	82 626	87 790	98 118	103 282	1 190 815	1 360 388	1 554 107	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 486	28 253	30 136	32 020	35 787	37 670	188 351	205 774	224 808	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	888	1 483	2 174	1 402	571	221	1 935	2 232	2 381	2 530	2 828	2 976	21 622	23 481	25 453	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
Transfers and grants - other	664	11 868	13 604	14 180	13 969	19 125	24 224	27 951	29 814	31 678	35 404	37 268	259 749	282 677	307 271	

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
Budget Year 2015/16															
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other expenditure	35 800	103 595	96 080	121 879	146 377	117 760	104 969	121 118	129 193	137 267	153 416	161 491	1 428 946	1 886 689	1 798 062
Cash Payments by Type	133 827	529 491	290 393	334 197	356 786	329 892	339 266	391 461	417 558	443 656	495 851	521 948	4 584 326	5 329 895	5 560 701
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	114 782	108 405	70 144	86 724	91 826	57 391	84 939	89 275	106 237	178 550	140 289	146 793	1 275 354	1 734 264	2 021 069
Repayment of borrowing			13 208			9 194			13 831			9 864	46 097	50 709	47 642
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	248 609	637 896	373 745	420 921	448 612	396 477	424 205	480 736	537 627	622 205	636 139	678 605	5 905 777	7 114 866	7 629 411
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	927 114	(194 253)	(162 308)	(178 238)	(182 505)	189 407	(28 539)	(24 199)	(50 654)	(104 797)	(57 859)	(69 889)	63 280	171 163	141 248
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 586 460	2 513 574	2 319 320	2 157 013	1 978 775	1 796 289	1 985 676	1 957 137	1 932 938	1 882 284	1 777 488	1 719 628	1 586 460	1 649 739	1 820 902
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 513 574	2 319 320	2 157 013	1 978 775	1 796 289	1 985 676	1 957 137	1 932 938	1 882 284	1 777 488	1 719 628	1 649 739	1 649 739	1 820 902	1 962 150

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

R million	Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
	Financial Performance											
	Property rates											
	Service charges											
	Investment revenue											
	Transfers recognised - operational											
	Other own revenue											
	Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets											
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employee costs											
	Remuneration of Board Members											
	Depreciation & asset impairment											
	Finance charges											
	Materials and bulk purchases											
	Transfers and grants											
	Other expenditure											
	Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital expenditure & funds sources											
	Capital expenditure											
	Transfers recognised - operational											
	Public contributions & donations											
	Borrowing											
	Internally generated funds											
	Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Financial position											
	Total current assets											
	Total non current assets											
	Total current liabilities											
	Total non current liabilities											
	Equity											
	Cash flows											
	Net cash from (used) operating											
	Net cash from (used) investing											
	Net cash from (used) financing											
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
			Number	R thousand			
Bidvest / Lithotech		Yrs	3		Printing of Statements	01/10/2014 (extended to 1 March 2015)	5 252
Maitronic Media Management		Yrs	3		Printing of Statements	31 March 2018	3 807
BERCO INDOOR GARDENS		Yrs	1 (11 months)		OFFICE PLANTS	30 June 2015	18,117
Amatola Water		Yrs	30		Bulk Water Supply	04 December 2030	6 321 843
De Huys Laundrette		sr 5 mo	3		Service to laundry of towels, pillows, sheets, bathmats, duvet covers at the Go	21 September 2015	92 625. 60
Olis		Yrs	20		Maintenance of lift - Central Library	01 March 2021	-
Itec		Yrs	3		Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	2 082
T ruegroup		Yrs	3		Rental of Office Space for EPMO	01 October 2016	183 142
Nashua (Fire Dept)		Mths	60		Lease of photocopier MIP2352SP W411KBB00868	01 May 2017	109
Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions		Yrs	3		Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	3 181
Nashua		Yrs	5		Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	1 598
ECDC		Yrs	5		Leasing of operating building	31 August 2015	923
Slip knot investments Trust Centre Building		Yrs	5		Leasing of operating building	31 August 2016	34 469
EC Services		Yrs	3		Disconnection and reconnection of electrical supply	31 January 2016	25 652
Morgan Creek Properties 158 Pty Ltd		Yrs	3		Rental - office accommodation	31 July 2015	7 672
REVENUE							
Burmeister and Company		Yrs	50		Lease of Land and building	30 June 2041	25 927
Shell S.A. (pty) LTD		Yrs	20		Lease of Land and building	31 August 2014	822
MTN BEACON BAY WATER RESERVOIR 182		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	30 June 2014	51
PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)		Yrs	50		Lease of Land and building	30 November 2043	2 101
FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC		Yrs	50		Lease of Land and building	30 November 2043	33 118
DAKS INTERNATIONAL		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2016	1 600
Denrays Kwikspar		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	23
FNB East london		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	19
Major Square		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	28 February 2016	21
Jesus Christ Ministry Movement		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	30 September 2016	14
ITHEMBALETHU DAY CARE CENTRE		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	14
Winter Rose Rugby F.C.		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	31 October 2015	14
Gonbie Sports Club		Yrs	25		Lease of Land and building	31 October 2022	58
Hamilton Club		Yrs	25		Lease of Land and building	30 September 2024	105
ABBORTSFORD SPORTS CLUB		Yrs	24		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	1
cambridge Junior School		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	30 March 2016	14
Typos Bowling Club		Yrs	9		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	14
E.L Surf Life saving Club		Yrs	25		Lease of Land and building	31 March 2022	51
Border Cricket Board		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	01 March 2016	14
Border Badminton		Yrs	21		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	52
Border Badminton		Yrs	20		Lease of Land and building	31 July 2015	27

External mechanism	Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value
			Number				of agreement 2.
							R thousand
Buffalo Club		Yrs	24		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	1
Stirling High School		Yrs	30		Lease of Land and building	31 January 2025	53
Noom da Ploorn Trading		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	31 October 2015	11
Masibambane Home Based Care		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	30 September 2022	49
Parkside Day Care and Pre Primary		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	30 June 2017	15
Paynigh Property Investment		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	28 February 2017	28
Nolukhanyo Daycare Centre		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	31 May 2017	15
MTN		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	30 October 2017	24
Cambridge Sports Club		Yrs	24		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	169
KINVEST (Pty) Ltd		Yrs	10		Lease of Land and building	31 October 2020	38
KAYSER BEACH COMMUNITY		Yrs	4		Lease of Land and building	31 December 2015	14
EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION		Yrs	5		Lease of Land and building	31 August 2018	22

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Forecast								Total Contract Value
			Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			
Parent Municipality:																	
Revenue Obligation By Contract																	
		2															
	Burmeister and Company		1 009	135	152	171	192	216	244	274	308	347	390	439	3 438		
	PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)		3 198	444	499	562	632	711	800	900	1 013	1 139	1 281	1 442			
	FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC		1 180	169	190	214	240	271	304	342	385	433	488	548			
	Jet Stores 28261		2 797	332	365	401	442	486	391								
	Jet Stores 23161		4 238	261	274	287	302	317	246								
	S.J MEYERS		132	51	36												
	DAKS INTERNATIONAL		688	335	377	200											
	Dentrays Kwikspar		18	3	2												
	FNB East london		14	3	2												
	Major Square		14	3	3	1											
	Cambridge Junior School		15	4	4	5	2										
	Hlalumi Development Agency		15	3	4	1											
	Jesus Christ Ministry Movement		8	3	2												
	ITHEMBALETHU DAY CARE CENTRE		9	3	1												
	Winter Rose Rugby F.C.		20	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	2					
	Gonubie Sports Club		27	4	5	5	6	7	7	8	9	11					
	Hamilton Club		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			3			
	ABBOTSFORD SPORTS CLUB		8	3	3												
	Typos Bowling Club		19	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	4						
	E.L Surf Life saving Club		8	3	3												
	Border Cricket Board		22	3	4	4	5	5	6	3							
	Border Badminton		24	3	0	4	5	5	6								
	Buffalo Club		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
	Stirling High School		14	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	6	4			
	Noom da Ploom Trading		7	3	1												
	Masibambane Home Based Care		5	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	8	2					
	Parkside Day Care and Pre Primary		5	3	3	4	4	4	4								
	Paynigh Property Investment		14	3	3	4	3	3	3								
	Nolukhanyo Daycare Centre		5	3	3	3	3	3	3								
	MTN		13	3	3	4	1	4	4								
	Cambridge Sports Club		74	10	12	13	15	17	19	10							

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget											Estimate
KINVEST (Pty) Ltd			9	4	4	5	5	6	2					
KAYSER BEACH COMMUNITY			9	2										
EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION			3	4	5	1								
Total Operating Revenue Implication			13 623	1 974	1 902	1 866	2 053	2 043	1 561	1 738	1 939	2 177	2 436	35 123
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
CONTOUR ONLINE SYSTEM			2 661	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 203
Illec			642	1 646										3 118 274
Xerox via Aloe Business solutions			1 426	2 693										28 986
Nashua			728	607										40 184
Slip knot investments Trust Centre Building			17 549	8 141	1 378									11 097
Morgan Creek Properties			4 703	230										17 347
JV Sihathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Proper			328	565	193									9 139
Magna BC			550	-	-	-								24 711
Illec			262	1 306										1 100
Xerox via Aloe Business solutions			363	1 910										2 082
Nashua			608	725										3 181
ECDC			485	220	18									1 598
Slip knot investments Trust Centre Building			10 821	7 401	8 141	1 378								923
Morgan Creek Properties			2 166	2 740	230									34 469
JV Sihathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Properties (Pty) Ltd			328	520	565	193								7 672
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			43 295	31 428	13 250	4 297	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	138 751
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			43 295	31 428	13 250	4 297	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	138 751

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Infrastructure										
Infrastructure - Road transport		37 593	253 915	345 781	110 000	113 740	113 740	20 000	80 000	40 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		37 593	253 915	345 781	110 000	113 740	113 740	20 000	80 000	40 000
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		45 177	55 173	98 209	45 500	39 087	39 087	66 500	63 500	63 500
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		45 177	55 173	98 209	45 500	39 087	39 087	66 500	63 500	63 500
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		62 613	74 565	87 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		62 613	74 565	87 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		21 450	120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		21 450	120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	8 488	70 000	118 522	118 522	71 710	134 218	163 672
Waste Management		-	-	8 488	36 000	79 815	79 815	21 710	15 412	1 000
Transportation		-	-	-	24 000	28 707	28 707	30 000	108 806	132 672
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	30 000
Community										
Parks & gardens		6 763	15 988	56 128	22 000	24 960	24 960	35 069	17 000	24 000
Sportfields & stadia		-	-	-	2 000	3 685	3 685	-	-	7 000
Swimming pools		-	-	5 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		4 797	5 340	4 395	10 000	11 275	11 275	27 069	9 000	9 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		1 966	834	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	9 814	44 988	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	8 000	8 000

R thousand	Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
	Heritage assets																
	Buildings		-	-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	9	-	-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties																
	Housing development		-	-	-	89 536	155 685	155 685	89 536	155 685	155 685	211 274	322 860	386 080	211 274	322 860	386 080
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other assets																
	General vehicles		40 639	73 175	47 819	65 150	95 178	95 178	18 600	28 160	28 160	125 375	109 281	113 419	48 450	21 850	39 150
	Specialised vehicles	10	22 752	36 339	16 457	18 600	28 160	28 160	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 600	4 000	4 000	7 600	4 000	4 000
	Plant & equipment		4 564	9 749	6 654	3 500	9 565	9 565	-	-	-	8 675	16 890	10 590	-	-	-
	Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 650	36 650	17 190	-	-	-
	Furniture and other office equipment		8 369	8 409	19 714	28 550	41 142	41 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Buildings		4 865	18 678	2 438	5 500	7 312	7 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		88	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	20 000	29 891	42 489	-	-	-
	Agricultural assets																
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological assets																
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangibles																
	Computers - software & programming		3 227	-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (list sub-class)		3 227	-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	217 464	593 485	844 194	402 186	547 173	547 173	402 186	547 173	547 173	529 928	726 859	790 671	402 186	547 173	547 173
	Specialised vehicles																
	Refuse		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	7 600	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
	Fire		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	7 600	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
	Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	491 396	496 429	496 429	686 056	436 000	617 198
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	88 000	91 459	91 459	245 000	100 000	184 900
Storm water		-	-	-	88 000	91 459	91 459	245 000	100 000	184 900
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	89 199	89 199	89 199	92 000	108 000	48 000
Transmission & Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	89 199	89 199	89 199	92 000	108 000	48 000
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	97 689	98 139	98 139	91 000	91 000	91 000
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	97 689	98 139	98 139	91 000	91 000	91 000
Reticalulation		-	-	-	216 508	217 632	217 632	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	216 508	217 632	217 632	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	258 056	137 000	293 298
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community										
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	28 030	31 101	31 101	30 700	24 750	38 250
Sportfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	24 792	27 863	27 863	22 700	19 750	17 750
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	3 239	3 239	3 239	8 000	5 000	20 500
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18						
	Heritage assets																
	Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties																
	Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other assets																
	General vehicles		-	-	-	20 395	21 768	21 768	28 671	46 655	74 950	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	20 395	21 768	21 768	24 221	46 655	68 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 450	-	6 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural assets																
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological assets																
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangibles																
	Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	539 821	549 299	549 299	745 427	507 405	730 398	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Specialised vehicles																
	Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.3%	50.1%	50.1%	58.4%	41.1%	48.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn "		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	76.0%	77.4%	77.4%	102.4%	86.2%	127.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		186 067	220 824	236 228	280 184	275 684	275 684	316 019	356 981	386 290	
Infrastructure - Road transport		35 099	62 067	62 764	86 549	86 549	86 549	108 529	123 456	140 622	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		30 059	55 427	56 120	78 604	79 304	79 304	99 988	114 274	130 751	
Storm water		5 040	6 640	6 644	7 945	7 245	7 245	8 541	9 182	9 870	
Infrastructure - Electricity		78 890	100 347	103 884	111 151	109 151	109 151	112 550	127 728	127 926	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		75 685	97 551	100 033	107 011	105 011	105 011	108 099	122 944	122 783	
Street Lighting		3 205	2 796	3 850	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 451	4 785	5 143	
Infrastructure - Water		37 049	26 976	30 866	37 061	37 061	37 061	42 435	48 461	55 246	
Dams & Reservoirs		944	1 021	932	1 194	1 194	1 194	1 283	1 379	1 483	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		36 105	25 955	29 933	35 868	35 868	35 868	41 152	47 082	53 763	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19 208	19 486	23 221	25 287	25 287	25 287	29 620	32 346	35 257	
Reticulation		19 208	19 486	23 221	25 287	25 287	25 287	29 620	32 346	35 257	
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		15 821	11 948	15 494	20 136	17 636	17 636	22 885	24 990	27 240	
Waste Management		15 821	11 948	15 494	20 136	17 636	17 636	22 885	24 990	27 240	
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community		14 857	19 435	22 165	16 749	16 663	16 663	17 874	19 103	20 415	
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sportfields & stadia		420	407	11 248	516	516	516	553	593	636	
Swimming pools		334	328	298	385	385	385	413	442	474	
Community halls		1 400	398	405	562	562	562	585	610	637	
Libraries		680	155	126	265	265	265	253	269	287	
Recreational facilities		2 844	11 065	2 285	3 069	3 069	3 069	3 331	3 564	3 813	
Fire, safety & emergency		947	991	1 394	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 288	2 455	2 634	
Security and policing		1 282	1 518	1 995	1 960	1 960	1 960	2 005	2 149	2 302	
Buses	7	1 270	474	394	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 658	2 831	3 014	
Clinics		1 105	24	21	101	14	14	101	107	113	
Museums & Art Galleries		369	32	14	67	67	67	71	75	79	
Cemeteries		267	233	158	339	339	339	402	429	458	
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	8	3 939	3 810	3 828	4 815	4 815	4 815	5 215	5 579	5 967	

R thousand	Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Heritage assets										
	Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties										
	Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other assets										
	General vehicles		18 397	23 443	27 293	35 315	35 401	35 401	38 117	40 910	43 908
	Specialised vehicles		682	764	940	1 594	1 667	1 667	1 821	1 923	2 028
	Plant & equipment	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computers - hardware/equipment		403	816	604	991	991	991	1 065	1 145	1 231
	Furniture and other office equipment		2	3	0	15	15	15	16	17	18
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets		679	738	721	868	868	868	1 009	1 083	1 163
	Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Buildings		1 646	8 091	8 852	9 818	9 818	9 818	10 554	11 346	12 197
	Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		14 984	13 031	16 176	22 028	22 042	22 042	23 651	25 395	27 270
	Agricultural assets										
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological assets										
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangibles										
	Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	219 321	263 702	285 686	332 249	327 749	327 749	372 010	416 995	450 612
	Specialised vehicles										
	Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	R&M as a % of PPE		2.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.8%	2.8%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%
	R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.0%	6.7%	6.3%	7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	7.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class																		
Infrastructure		566 348	588 971	551 454	600 430	600 430	600 430	600 430	706 881	749 846								
Infrastructure - Road transport		296 782	328 567	291 488	333 954	333 954	333 954	333 954	454 478	503 885								
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		274 805	305 939	268 912	319 931	319 931	319 931	319 931	440 455	489 862								
Storm water		21 977	22 628	22 576	14 023	14 023	14 023	14 023	14 023	14 023								
Infrastructure - Electricity		95 641	95 303	96 875	73 518	73 518	73 518	73 518	73 139	74 547								
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Transmission & Reticulation		92 611	92 376	93 974	70 591	70 591	70 591	70 591	70 212	71 621								
Street Lighting		3 030	2 927	2 901	2 927	2 927	2 927	2 927	2 927	2 927								
Infrastructure - Water		67 962	58 425	57 007	71 056	71 056	71 056	71 056	64 365	62 941								
Dams & Reservoirs		3 422	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508								
Water purification		13 911	9 372	7 433	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	4 974	4 926								
Reticulation		50 628	46 545	47 066	59 176	59 176	59 176	59 176	56 884	55 507								
Infrastructure - Sanitation		105 964	106 676	106 083	121 902	121 902	121 902	121 902	114 899	108 472								
Reticulation		72 410	75 012	74 401	88 517	88 517	88 517	88 517	81 302	83 546								
Sewerage purification		33 554	31 664	31 683	33 385	33 385	33 385	33 385	33 597	24 927								
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Community		45 572	45 995	46 869	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	14 065	15 815								
Parks & gardens		1 042	1 052	1 034	142	142	142	142	142	142								
Sportsfields & stadia		9 827	9 919	9 665	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 871	2 705								
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Community halls		14 364	14 497	14 344	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 938	6 521								
Libraries		2 177	2 197	2 197	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244								
Recreational facilities		961	970	998	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053								
Fire, safety & emergency		1 942	1 960	2 256	265	265	265	265	265	265								
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Clinics		2 263	2 284	2 341	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516								
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	153	153	153	153	153	153								
Cemeteries		1 232	1 243	1 160	543	543	543	543	877	1 210								
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Other		11 765	11 874	12 874	6	6	6	6	6	6								

R thousand	Description	Ref	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18					
	Heritage assets																		
	Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Investment properties																		
	Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other assets																		
	General vehicles		61 104	63 424	61 852	86 361	86 361	86 361	86 361	86 361	86 361	77 731	70 726						
	Specialised vehicles	10	7 813	8 109	7 437	9 463	9 463	9 463	9 463	9 463	6 675	5 998							
	Plant & equipment		4 548	4 721	5 377	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	3 793	3 585							
	Computers - hardware/equipment		10 814	11 224	10 311	11 173	11 173	11 173	11 173	11 173	9 404	7 087							
	Furniture and other office equipment		5 832	6 053	-	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	3 199	133							
	Abattoirs		4 296	4 459	6 911	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	3 354	2 304							
	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	Other Land		27 801	28 857	31 817	43 564	43 564	43 564	43 564	43 564	43 931	44 297							
	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	Other		-	-	-	7 124	7 124	7 124	7 124	7 124	7 374	7 321							
	Agricultural assets																		
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	Biological assets																		
	List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
	Intangibles																		
	Computers - software & programming		4 477	3 185	855	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 897	13 667							
	Other (list sub-class)		4 477	3 185	855	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 897	13 667							
	Total Depreciation	1	677 501	701 575	661 030	710 000	710 000	710 000	710 000	710 000	809 574	850 053							
	Specialised vehicles																		
	Refuse		4 548	4 721	5 377	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	3 793	3 585							
	Fire		3 578	3 714	3 603	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 479	2 297							
	Conservancy		970	1 007	1 773	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	954	927							
	Ambulances		-	-	-	389	389	389	389	389	361	361							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure								
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	6 200	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		21 500	31 891	37 829	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		211 424	323 360	386 580	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10 000	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		21 600	20 200	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		820 556	598 000	751 198	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		68 221	163 611	225 022	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		21 650	28 540	22 655	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		94 204	57 662	86 285	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote								
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	2							
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous								
Vote 11 - Directorate 11 - Vacant								
Vote 12 - Directorate 12 - Vacant								
Vote 13 - Directorate 13 - Vacant								
Vote 14 - Directorate 14 - Vacant								
Vote 15 - Directorate 15 - Vacant								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value	
R thousand									
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Future revenue by source	3								
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
List other revenues sources if applicable									
List entity summary if applicable									
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Financial Implications		1 275 354	1 234 264	1 521 069	-	-	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services																	
		2010 Projects	Various			Community	Stadiums	27.905681 -33.007034	622	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal	
		Mayoral Projects	Various			Community	Infrastructure	27.904451 -33.014694	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal	
		Building Upgrade	Various			Buildings	Buildings/Councillors Offices	27.880826 -33.006445	-	-	1 948	-	-	-	Various	Renewal	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013943	-	3 553	2 996	5 000	500	500	Various	New	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	1 784	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Vehicles	Various			Vehicles	Vehicles	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	Various	New	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office																	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	500	1 500	2 000	2 000	Various	New	
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	5 000	20 000	29 891	35 829	Various	New	
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer																	
		Housing	Various			Housing	Housing	27.7799 -32.96506127	36 692	-	-	155 383	211 274	322 860	386 080	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90387 -33.0139	-	-	802	150	500	500	Various	New	
		DVRI	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.90387 -33.0140	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New	
Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance																	
		Building Upgrade	Various			Buildings	Buildings/KWT & Md. Offices	27.904759 -33.018711	25 488	-	-	350	-	-	Various	New	
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers / CCTV Camera	27.904759 -33.018711	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.904759 -33.018711	-	10 982	932	-	500	500	Various	New	
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.904759 -33.018711	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	Various	New	
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services																	
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	27.90546 -33.0185279	-	33 670	18 016	21 600	20 200	500	Various	New	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90546 -33.0185279	-	-	500	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.90546 -33.0185279	-	-	2 320	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Building Upgrade	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90546 -33.0185279	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	Various	Renewal	
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	General vehicles	27.90546 -33.0185279	-	-	150	-	-	-	Various	Renewal	
Vote 6 - Directorate of Engineering Services																	
		Roads	Various			Infrastructure	Roads	27.914219 -33.0173662	143 551	349 727	327 199	265 000	180 000	224 900	Various	New & Renewal	
		Sewerage	Various			Infrastructure	Sewerage	27.441562 -32.9323722	122 022	-	199 873	258 056	137 000	293 298	Various	New & Renewal	
		Electricity	Various			Infrastructure	Electricity reticulation	27.420754 -32.8999322	65 683	105 583	119 458	158 500	171 500	111 500	Various	New & Renewal	
		Street Lighting	Various			Infrastructure	Street Lighting	27.420754 -32.8999322	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal	
		Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles	27.90476 -33.0187278	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Water	Various			Infrastructure	Water reticulation	27.855071 -33.0116832	71 359	84 058	96 898	91 000	91 000	91 000	Various	New & Renewal	
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	27.90476 -33.0187278	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90476 -33.0187278	-	-	500	-	500	500	Various	New	
		Building Upgrade	Various			Buildings	Buildings	27.90476 -33.0187278	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal	
		BCMM Fleet	Various			Vehicles	Vehicles	27.90476 -33.0187278	-	4 863	25 298	48 000	18 000	30 000	Various	New	

